

---

# Amended Safety Assessment of Lanolin and Lanolin-Derived Ingredients as Used in Cosmetics

---

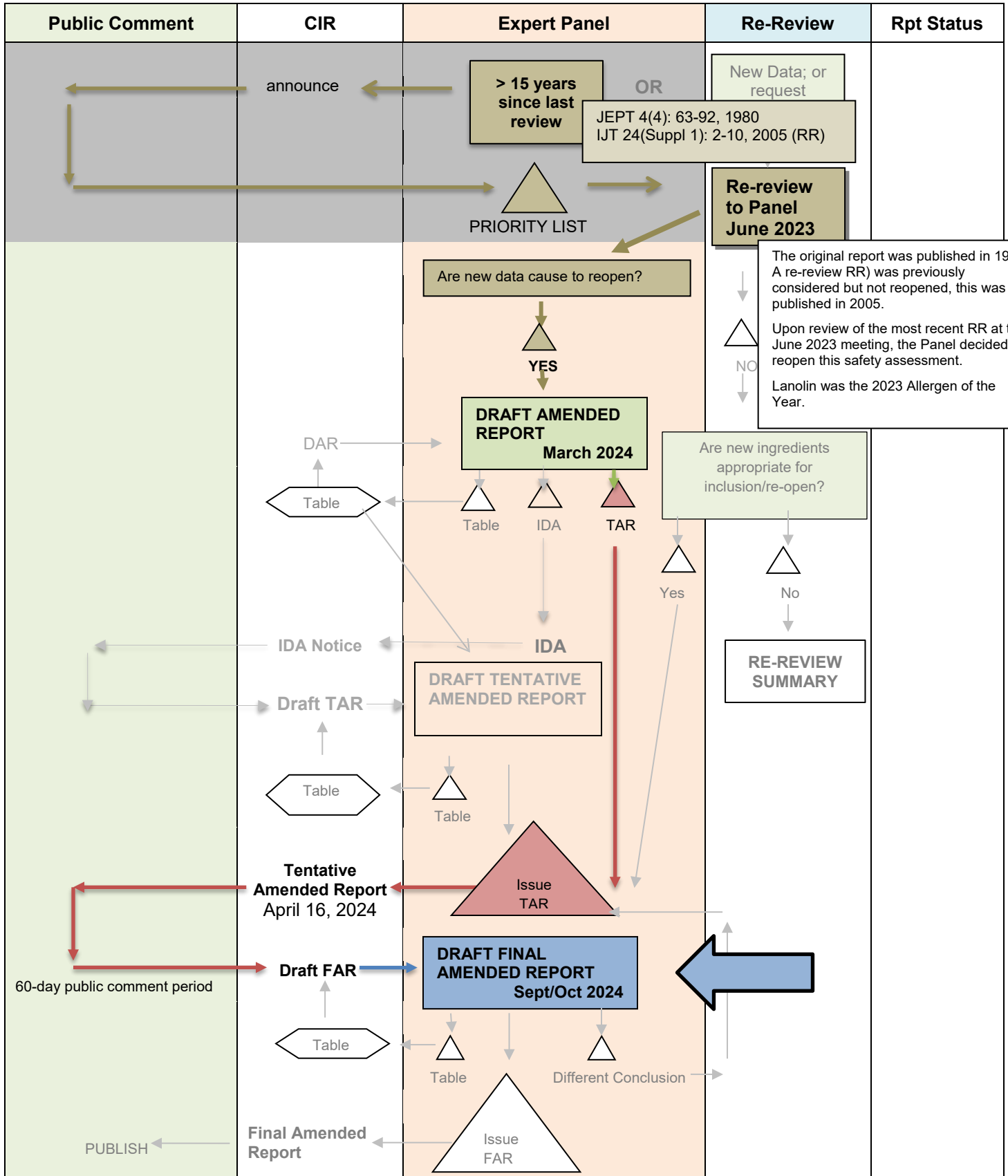
Status: Draft Final Amended Report for Panel Review  
Release Date: September 6, 2024  
Panel Meeting Date: September 30 - October 1, 2024

The Expert Panel for Cosmetic Ingredient Safety members are: Chair, Wilma F. Bergfeld, M.D., F.A.C.P.; Donald V. Belsito, M.D.; David E. Cohen, M.D.; Curtis D. Klaassen, Ph.D.; Allan E. Rettie, Ph.D.; David Ross, Ph.D.; Thomas J. Slaga, Ph.D.; Paul W. Snyder, D.V.M., Ph.D.; and Susan C. Tilton, Ph.D. The Cosmetic Ingredient Review (CIR) Executive Director is Bart Heldreth, Ph.D., and the Senior Director is Monice Fiume, M.B.A. This safety assessment was prepared by Christina Burnett, M.S., Senior Scientific Analyst/Writer, CIR.

# RE-REVIEW FLOW CHART

INGREDIENT/FAMILY Lanolin and Lanolin-Derived Ingredients

MEETING September/October 2024





---

*Commitment & Credibility since 1976*

## Memorandum

To: Expert Panel for Cosmetic Ingredient Safety Members and Liaisons  
From: Christina L. Burnett, MSES, Senior Scientific Analyst/Writer, CIR  
Date: September 6, 2024  
Subject: Amended Safety Assessment of Lanolin and Lanolin-Derived Ingredients as Used in Cosmetics

Enclosed is the Draft Final Amended Report on the Safety Assessment of Lanolin and Lanolin-Derived Ingredients as Used in Cosmetics (identified as *report\_Lanolin\_092024* in the pdf document) At the March 2024 meeting, the Panel issued a Tentative Amend Report with the conclusion that the 9 lanolin-derived ingredients included in this report are safe in cosmetics in the present practices of use and concentration described in this safety assessment.

Since the March 2024 meeting, no additional unpublished data have been submitted for this ingredient. One new reference has been identified in an updated literature search. The data provided in the study is additive information on retrospective patch test studies in children. This reference has been included in this report and highlighted for the Panel in Table 7. Comments provided by the Council on the Tentative Amended Report have been addressed (*PCPCcomments\_Lanolin\_092024* and *response-PCPCcomments\_Lanolin\_092024*).

In the comments, the Council asked for the revision of the following sentence from the Discussion: “Suppliers and users of these ingredients must accept responsibility for assuring that these ingredients are risk-free.” The Council also noted that it is not clear why this sentence is needed. This sentence is part of the boilerplate language on transmission of infectious disease for the Discussion section of reports. ***The Panel should review this language and determine if an update to this boilerplate, as well as the statements made in the Discussion, are appropriate.***

Additional supporting documents for this report package include the original report (*originalreport\_Lanolin\_092024*), re-review data previously reviewed by the Panel (*RRdata\_Lanolin\_092024*), the 2005 re-review summary (*review2005\_Lanolin\_092024*), a flow chart (*flow\_Lanolin\_092024*), report history (*history\_Lanolin\_092024*), a search strategy (*search\_Lanolin\_092024*), a data profile (*datapofile\_Lanolin\_092024*), transcripts from the meeting at which this re-review was discussed (*transcripts\_Lanolin\_092024*), and the minutes from all the meetings at which Lanolin and Lanolin-derived ingredients were discussed during the original review and first re-review (*originalminutes\_Lanolin\_092024*).

The Panel should carefully review the Abstract, Discussion, and Conclusion, and issue a Final Amended Report.



## Memorandum

**TO:** Bart Heldreth, Ph.D.  
Executive Director - Cosmetic Ingredient Review

**FROM:** Alexandra Kowcz, MS, MBA  
Industry Liaison to the CIR Expert Panel

**DATE:** April 23, 2024

**SUBJECT:** Tentative Report: Amended Safety Assessment of Lanolin-Derived Ingredients as Used in Cosmetics

The Personal Care Products Council respectfully submits the following comments on the tentative report, Amended Safety Assessment of Lanolin-Derived Ingredients as Used in Cosmetics.

### Key Issue

Discussion – The following sentence in the Discussion needs to be revised: “Suppliers and users of these ingredients must accept responsibility for assuring that these ingredients are risk-free.” The Discussion should not use the term “risk-free”, as nothing is “risk-free”. In the following, it is not clear why the second sentence is needed. “The Panel stressed that these ingredients must be free of detectable pathogenic viruses, infectious agents (e.g. prions), and/or biologically-derived impurities. Suppliers and users of these ingredients must accept responsibility for assuring that these ingredients are risk-free. Tests to assure the absence of a pathogenic agent in the ingredients or controls to assure derivation from pathogen-free sources are two approaches that should be considered.”

### Additional Considerations

Title – The title of the report should be revised to make it clear that Lanolin itself is included in this report.

Abstract – As there are 9 ingredients in this report, the following sentence needs to be revised: “The Panel reviewed the available data to determine the safety of this ingredient.”

Introduction – Rather than just saying that other functions have also been reported, it would be helpful to state that additional functions are listed in Table 1.

Non-Cosmetic Use – This reference “{US Food & Drug Administration (FDA), 2024 #75}” is not in the correct format, nor is it included in the reference section.

Subchronic – It is not clear what the following means: “Minimal or mild alveolar macrophages were observed”. What is a “mild alveolar macrophage”? Maybe this is trying to suggest that a small increase in the number of alveolar macrophages was observed?

Developmental and Reproductive Toxicity – Please correct: “No-treatment-related effects of feed consumption or body weights were noted.” (“of” should be “on”).

Efficacy Studies on Wound Healing – It would be better if the species used in these studies was stated rather than saying “rodents”.

Dermal Irritation and Sensitization, old report summary – Please state the doses/concentrations of Lanolin Wax used in the guinea pig study.

Dermal Irritation and Sensitization; Table 6 – Based on the information in the text and Table 6, it is not clear if one or more than one nano-emulsion was tested (reference 40). The text suggests more than one, but some columns of Table suggest that only one nano-emulsion was tested.

Clinical Reports – In describing reference 41, would it be possible to use numbers rather than “most” or “some”?

Summary – Please revise the following sentence: “Additionally, Lanolin is approved as active and inactive ingredients in several over-the-counter products.” Please state the product categories for which Lanolin is an approved active ingredient in OTC drugs. In addition, FDA does not have a process for “approving” inactive ingredients in OTC drugs. It would be more appropriate to state that Lanolin is also used as an inactive ingredient in drugs (it is likely used as an inactive in both OTC and prescription drugs).

Table 4, Dermal, reference 11 – “moralities” needs to be corrected to “mortalities”

Table 4, Oral, reference 7 – If the highest dose was 40 ml/kg, and if no deaths were observed in any dose group, it is not clear why the LD<sub>50</sub> is stated as >10 ml/kg. The LD<sub>50</sub> should be >40 ml/kg.

Table 6, reference 40 – Since the oils used in this study are from unusual sources (raspberry, passion fruit and peach), it would be helpful to note that they are fixed oils and not essential oils.

Table 7 – Since at least one study in this table (reference 69) studied members of the general population, the heading of the first column should be revised to indicate the number of patients or subjects.

Table 7, reference 45 – In the second column, please delete the second “Allergens in”

<b>Lanolin-Derived Ingredients – September 2024 – Christina Burnett</b>	
<b>Comment Submitter: Alexandra Kowcz, Personal Care Products Council</b>	
<b>Date of Submission: April 23, 2024</b>	
<b>Comment</b>	<b>Response/Action</b>
Key Issue, Discussion: The following sentence in the Discussion needs to be revised: “Suppliers and users of these ingredients must accept responsibility for assuring that these ingredients are risk-free.” The Discussion should not use the term “risk-free”, as nothing is “risk-free”. In the following, it is not clear why the second sentence is needed. “The Panel stressed that these ingredients must be free of detectable pathogenic viruses, infectious agents (e.g. prions), and/or biologically-derived impurities. Suppliers and users of these ingredients must accept responsibility for assuring that these ingredients are risk-free. Tests to assure the absence of a pathogenic agent in the ingredients or controls to assure derivation from pathogen-free sources are two approaches that should be considered.”	The Panel needs to review this boilerplate language and determine if an update is needed.
Title: The title of the report should be revised to make it clear that Lanolin itself is included in this report.	Suggested edit accepted.
Abstract: As there are 9 ingredients in this report, the following sentence needs to be revised: “The Panel reviewed the available data to determine the safety of this ingredient.”	Corrected.
Introduction: Rather than just saying that other functions have also been reported, it would be helpful to state that additional functions are listed in Table 1.	Suggested edit accepted.
Non-Cosmetic Use: This reference “{US Food & Drug Administration (FDA), 2024 #75}” is not in the correct format, nor is it included in the reference section.	Citation corrected.
Subchronic: It is not clear what the following means: “Minimal or mild alveolar macrophages were observed”. What is a “mild alveolar macrophage”? Maybe this is trying to suggest that a small increase in the number of alveolar macrophages was observed?	Sentence revised.
Developmental and Reproductive Toxicity: Please correct: “No-treatment-related effects of feed consumption or body weights were noted.” (“of” should be “on”).	Corrected.
Efficacy Studies on Wound Healing: It would be better if the species used in these studies was stated rather than saying “rodents”.	Revised first mention to stated mice and rats.
Dermal Irritation and Sensitization, old report summary: Please state the doses/concentrations of Lanolin Wax used in the guinea pig study.	Concentrations not reported. Edited summary to include this statement.
Dermal Irritation and Sensitization; Table 6: Based on the information in the text and Table 6, it is not clear if one or more than one nano-emulsion was tested (reference 40). The text suggests more than one, but some columns of Table suggest that only one nano-emulsion was tested.	Corrected to the singular.
Clinical Reports: In describing reference 41, would it be possible to use numbers rather than “most” or “some”?	In reviewing the reference and the accompanying graphs, it is unclear what the numbers are.
Summary: Please revise the following sentence: “Additionally, Lanolin is approved as active and inactive ingredients in several over-the-counter products.” Please state the product categories for which Lanolin is an approved active ingredient in OTC drugs. In addition, FDA does not have a process for “approving” inactive ingredients in OTC drugs. It would be more appropriate to state that Lanolin is also used as an inactive ingredient in drugs (it is likely used as an inactive in both OTC and prescription drugs).	Revised sentences.

Table 4, Dermal, reference 11: “moralities” needs to be corrected to “mortalities”.	Corrected.
Table 4, Oral, reference 7: If the highest dose was 40 ml/kg, and if no deaths were observed in any dose group, it is not clear why the LD50 is stated as >10 ml/kg. The LD50 should be >40 ml/kg.	Deleted the stated LD50 and reported that no deaths were observed in any dose group.
Table 6, reference 40: Since the oils used in this study are from unusual sources (raspberry, passion fruit and peach), it would be helpful to note that they are fixed oils and not essential oils.	Dr. Heldreth suggested that the term “lipids” be used to describe the oils.
Table 7: Since at least one study in this table (reference 69) studied members of the general population, the heading of the first column should be revised to indicate the number of patients or subjects.	Suggested edit accepted.
Table 7, reference 45: In the second column, please deleted the second “Allergens in”.	Corrected.

### **Lanolin-Derived Ingredients History**

**1980**– The CIR’s Final Report of the Safety Assessment for Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol and Related Compounds was published in the *Journal of Environmental Pathology and Toxicology* in 1980. Based on the available animal data and human experience, the Panel concluded that Lanolin and related Lanolin materials are safe for topical application to humans in the present practice of use and concentration.

**February 2003** – The Panel reviewed the available published data since the 1980 report was published in accordance to CIR Procedures regarding re-review of ingredients after ~15 years. The Panel unanimously concluded that the Final Safety Assessment on Lanolin and its related ingredients should not be reopened. The Panel addressed the following concerns in the re-review summary that was published in 2005: pesticide and biological contaminants and hair spray particle size that would not be respirable.

**June 2023** – Review of the available published literature since 2003 re-review was conducted in accordance to CIR Procedures regarding re-review of ingredients after ~15 years. The Panel re-opened the safety assessment for this ingredient in order to update the 40+ year-old report.

**March 2024** - The Panel issued a Tentative Amend Report with the conclusion that the 9 lanolin-derived ingredients included in this report are safe in cosmetics in the present practices of use and concentration described in this safety assessment.

**Lanolin-Derived Ingredients Data Profile\* - September 2024 - Christina Burnett**

				Toxicokinetics			Acute Tox			Repeated Dose Tox			DART		Genotox		Carci		Dermal Irritation			Dermal Sensitization			Ocular Irritation		Clinical Studies		
	Reported Use	Method of Mfg	Impurities	log P/log K <sub>ow</sub>	Dermal Penetration	ADME	Dermal	Oral	Inhalation	Dermal	Oral	Inhalation	Dermal	Oral	In Vitro	In Vivo	Dermal	Oral	In Vitro	Animal	Human	In Vitro	Animal	Human	Phototoxicity	In Vitro	Animal	Retrospective/Multicenter	Case Reports
Acetylated Lanolin	X O	O		X				O											O	X			O			O			
Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol	X O	O		X				O											O	O			O			O			
Hydrogenated Lanolin	X O	O	O	X				O											O	X O			O	O			O		
Hydroxylated Lanolin	X O	O		X			O	X O											O				O	O		X O			
Lanolin	X O	O	X O					O											O	O			O			O		X O	
Lanolin Acid	X O	O	O	X				X O		X		X	X						O			X	O	O		O			
Lanolin Alcohol	X O	O	O					X O		X		X	X						X	O			O	O		O		X O	X
Lanolin Oil	X O	O	O				O	O											O							O			
Lanolin Wax	X O	O	O					O											O	O			O	O		O			

\* "X" indicates that new data were available in a category for the ingredient. "O" indicates data were reported in the original safety assessment.

**Lanolin-Derived Ingredients**

Ingredient	CAS #	INCiPedia	PubMed	FDA	HPVIS	NIOSH	NTIS	NTP	FEMA	EU	ECHA	ECETOC	SIDS	SCCS	AICIS	FAO	WHO	Web
Acetylated Lanolin	61788-48-5	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol	61788-49-6	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Hydrogenated Lanolin	8031-44-5	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Hydroxylated Lanolin	68424-66-8	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Lanolin	8006-54-0	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Lanolin Acid	68424-43-1	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Lanolin Alcohol	8027-33-6	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Lanolin Oil	8038-43-5 70321-63-0	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Lanolin Wax	68201-49-0	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√

Lanolin and Lanolin-derived Ingredients were not restricted from use in the European Union. No opinions were discovered.

**Search (from 2000 on)*****PubMed***

Acetylated Lanolin

((“Acetylated Lanolin”) OR (61788-48-5[EC/RN Number])) - 3 hits; 2 relevant

Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol

((“Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol”) OR (61788-49-6[EC/RN Number])) – 1 hit; 0 relevant

Hydrogenated Lanolin

((“Hydrogenated Lanolin”) OR (8031-44-5[EC/RN Number])) – 1 hit; 0 relevant

Hydroxylated Lanolin

((“Hydroxylated Lanolin”) OR (68424-66-8[EC/RN Number])) – 2 hits; 0 relevant

Lanolin

((“Lanolin”) OR (8006-54-0[EC/RN Number])) –287 hits; 93 relevant

Lanolin Acid

((“Lanolin Acid”) OR (68424-43-1[EC/RN Number])) – 64 hits; 11 relevant

Lanolin Alcohol

((“Lanolin Alcohol”) OR (8027-33-6[EC/RN Number])) – 89 hits; 56 relevant

Lanolin Oil

((“Lanolin Oil”) OR (8038-43-5[EC/RN Number]) OR (70321-63-0[EC/RN Number])) – 39 hits; 16 relevant

Lanolin Wax

((“Lanolin Wax”) OR (68201-49-0[EC/RN Number])) – 19 hits; 11 relevant

*Updated search on July 31, 2024 yielded 8 hits; 2 relevant.*

***ECHA***

Acetylated Lanolin

Entry for CAS# 61788-48-5 resulted in finding a dossier for “lanolin, acetate”. Data from the dossier that were not already in the original report were for Lanolin Acid and Lanolin Alcohol.

#### Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol

Entry for CAS# 61788-49-6 resulted in finding a dossier for “acetic acid, esters with lanolin alcs.” Data from the dossier that were not already in the original report were for Lanolin Alcohol.

#### Hydrogenated Lanolin

Entry for CAS# 8031-44-5 resulted in finding a dossier for “lanolin, hydrogenated”. Data from the dossier that were not already in the original report were for Lanolin Alcohol.

#### Hydroxylated Lanolin

Entry for CAS #68424-66-8 resulted in finding a dossier for “lanolin, hydroxylated”. Data from a comedogenicity study described above, other data already described in original report.

#### Lanolin

No dossier.

#### Lanolin Acid

Entry for CAS # 68424-43-1 resulted in finding a dossier for “fatty acids, lanolin”. Data on endpoints not already in the original report are summarized in the table above.

#### Lanolin Alcohol

Entry for CAS #8027-33-6 resulted in finding a dossier for “alcohols, lanolin”. Data on endpoints not already in the original report are summarized in the table above.

#### Lanolin Oil

No dossier.

#### Lanolin Wax

No dossier.

## LINKS

### Search Engines

- Pubmed (- <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed>)

appropriate qualifiers are used as necessary

search results are reviewed to identify relevant documents

### Pertinent Websites

- wINCI - <http://webdictionary.personalcarecouncil.org>
- FDA databases <http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/ECFR?page=browse>
- FDA search databases: <http://www.fda.gov/ForIndustry/FDABasicsforIndustry/ucm234631.htm>;
- Substances Added to Food (formerly, EAFUS): <https://www.fda.gov/food/food-additives-petitions/substances-added-food-formerly-eafus>
- GRAS listing: <http://www.fda.gov/food/ingredientpackaginglabeling/gras/default.htm>
- SCOGS database: <http://www.fda.gov/food/ingredientpackaginglabeling/gras/scogs/ucm2006852.htm>
- Indirect Food Additives: <http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/fdcc/?set=IndirectAdditives>
- Drug Approvals and Database: <http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/InformationOnDrugs/default.htm>
- FDA Orange Book: <https://www.fda.gov/Drugs/InformationOnDrugs/ucm129662.htm>
- (inactive ingredients approved for drugs: <http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/iig/>)
- HPVIS (EPA High-Production Volume Info Systems) - [https://iaspub.epa.gov/opthpv/public\\_search.html\\_page](https://iaspub.epa.gov/opthpv/public_search.html_page)
- NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health) - <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/>
- NTIS (National Technical Information Service) - <http://www.ntis.gov/>
  - technical reports search page: <https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/>
- NTP (National Toxicology Program) - <http://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/>
- Office of Dietary Supplements <https://ods.od.nih.gov/>
- FEMA (Flavor & Extract Manufacturers Association) GRAS: <https://www.femaflavor.org/fema-gras>
- EU CosIng database: <http://ec.europa.eu/growth/tools-databases/cosing/>

- ECHA (European Chemicals Agency – REACH dossiers) – <http://echa.europa.eu/information-on-chemicals;jsessionid=A978100B4E4CC39C78C93A851EB3E3C7.live1>
- ECETOC (European Centre for Ecotoxicology and Toxicology of Chemicals) - <http://www.ecetoc.org>
- European Medicines Agency (EMA) - <http://www.ema.europa.eu/ema/>
- OECD SIDS (Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development Screening Info Data Sets)- <http://webnet.oecd.org/hpv/ui/Search.aspx>
- SCCS (Scientific Committee for Consumer Safety) opinions: [http://ec.europa.eu/health/scientific\\_committees/consumer\\_safety/opinions/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/health/scientific_committees/consumer_safety/opinions/index_en.htm)
- AICIS (Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme)- <https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/>
- International Programme on Chemical Safety <http://www.inchem.org/>
- FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations) - <http://www.fao.org/food/food-safety-quality/scientific-advice/jecfa/jecfa-additives/en/>
- WHO (World Health Organization) technical reports - [http://www.who.int/biologicals/technical\\_report\\_series/en/](http://www.who.int/biologicals/technical_report_series/en/)
- [www.google.com](http://www.google.com) - a general Google search should be performed for additional background information, to identify references that are available, and for other general information

**JUNE 2023 PANEL MEETING – NEW RE-REVIEW****Belsito Team – June 12, 2023**

**DR. BELSITO:** Then we're moving on to lanolin. And again, we received some Wave 3 comments here. So, since I wrote Lanolin as Allergen of The Year article for this year, I feel very comfortable in commenting on this. So, there's a lot of new data, a lot of reports on sensitization. Let me address first the comment about increase in sensitization.

So, we have switched, as have some groups, from testing lanolin allergy using 30 percent wool wax alcohols to using 50 percent Amerchol L101, which is not 50 percent wool wax alcohol. Amerchol L 101 is 10 percent wool wax alcohol mixed one-to-one with -- or is, yeah, 10 percent wool wax alcohol mixed one-to-one with a mineral oil.

And so, actually 50 percent Amerchol L101 is only 5 percent lanolin alcohol. And it's thought that mineral oil -- and when you test with Amerchol L101 you see more patch test reactions in almost every study that's looked at. So, it's not the incidences necessarily increasing, it's that we've changed what we patch test with and we're seeing a higher incidence with that.

And it's been argued that the mineral oil is irritating and what we're seeing is an irritating effect. And it's been argued that the mineral oil increases penetration through the stratum corneum and that's why we're seeing this increase.

What is clear, is that all of these reports that you're seeing are in diseased populations. Okay, so they're applying lanolin on diseased skin and there's what's called the lanolin paradox. And that is when you can take an individual allergic to lanolin, and put lanolin on diseased skin and see a reaction, and put it on normal skin and see absolutely nothing. So first of all, patch testing is very difficult.

There is one article that you didn't pick up because you would not pick it up with a literature search. And it has to do with a study that RIFM funded called the EDEN study, where they were looking at fragrance allergy in the general population of Europe. And I've included the reference for you. So, this was two centers in Germany and one each in Sweden, Netherlands, Portugal, and Italy. Over 3,000 normal people. They were tested for lanolin alcohol allergies using T.R.U.E. testing. It was 0.4 percent of a general -- diseased and non-diseased. This was just the general population.

**DR. SNYDER:** So, when you say diseased/non-diseased, you're talking about in the same patient? Or are you talking about a diseased patient and a non-diseased patient?

**DR. BELSITO:** So, all of the reports that Christina mentioned were people were patch tested because they had skin issues. So, they were a diseased population. This was a general population.

**DR. SNYDER:** Okay.

**DR. BELSITO:** Where they went into -- so, for instance, in Sweden it was done in Malmo. And so, they looked at what is the age and gender distribution, and they tried to recruit people into the study that matched their population, irrespective of whether they had or did not have dermatitis. They were specifically looking -- it was sponsored by the Fragrance Association and then the hair dye people got in there, too, because they wanted some information on PPD.

But it's the best general population estimate. So anyway, general population is 0.4 percent at least in Europe. So, it's not this epidemic. And you know allergens of the year are named -- in the case of lanolin, it's because of the lanolin paradox, the fact that we still don't know what the best patch test preparation is, lots of issues. But it's not a bad actor and the bottom line is I do not think we need to reopen the lanolin report.

**DR. RETTIE:** Based on what you just told us, which I didn't know about, I agree with you. I had a yes down and I'm happy to go with no.

**DR. BELSITO:** I don't think so. And then they're all -- many companies now, particularly, if they're marketing products that are going to be used on diseased skin, like they're using highly purified anhydrous lanolin, which reduces the percentage of wool wax alcohols, which are the allergens, down to 1.5 percent. So, I just don't see this as an issue.

**DR. RETTIE:** Yeah, I find this pretty interesting background reading. Took me back to my sheep shearing days.

**DR. BELSITO:** I figured coming from Scotland you would like this.

**DR. SNYDER:** I got the worst ked infestation in my life after participating in that process.

**DR. RETTIE:** I was the fleas.

**DR. BELSITO:** Okay, so --

**MS. BURNETT:** For the re-review summary then, should it be a little bit more robust with explaining the lanolin paradox? Because if you look at the original report, because it was one of the very first reports written by the panel.

**DR. BELSITO:** It says that there was no sensitization.

**MS. BURNETT:** Right.

**DR. BELSITO:** Yeah.

**MS. BURNETT:** It is up in the Discussion, but it doesn't really -- or they didn't have a Discussion section, it was all in the abstract. And the first re-review doesn't mention any sensitization at all, so this would be the opportunity to maybe fully discuss it?

**DR. BELSITO:** Yeah, to discuss that there are reports of allergy. You know, that there are -- so when we decide not to reopen there will be a certain discussion, right, so that you see from my report that there are certain populations that are at risk. The elderly, because of stasis dermatitis and leg ulcers. Anogenital disease patients, atopic patients, which is why (inaudible). So, I think in the discussion you should put, individuals manufacturing products that could be used in the anogenital area, diseased skin should be aware of the increased potential for sensitization and the panel would recommend using HPA lanolin or avoiding lanolin.

I mean, I think HPA lanolin would be fine in products that are intended in those populations. I mean, I think we need to point out that there is sensitization. Because you're right, the old reports say it was, like, hey, this was like nothing. And that the apparent increase -- I don't even know that you need to get into that. I mean, I have the reference for you on the incidents in the general population, which I would bring in as well.

I think when you're mentioning all of the studies it's important that it be pointed out that these are diseased populations. I mean, it's just like if you were doing a study on people with glaucoma, and that was your population, everyone would have increased interocular pressure. It wouldn't be a side effect of what you were treating them with, right?

**MS. BURNETT:** And I observed in the studies that a lot of the incidences were either in children with sensitive skin or geriatric patients that have other --

**DR. BELSITO:** Right. And then a lot of the studies you quoted were specifically looking at at-risk populations where you were going to see higher numbers.

**MS. BURNETT:** Right.

**DR. BELSITO:** I mean the studies that were of a general disease population were like the North American Contact Dermatitis Group studies and the German IBDK (phonetic) studies. But a lot of the others, and a lot of the ones in the review article that I wrote are diseased populations to point out that you have to be concerned about those people, number one, and number two, patch testing the lanolin on normal skin may give you a negative reaction even in people who are reacting to it.

But it doesn't need to be reopened. There are a lot of other things out there that are -- okay.

**MS. BURNETT:** Great. Thank you.

### Cohen Team – June 12, 2023

**DR. COHEN:** All right. I know you're all disappointed to hear this, but we are on the last one. Lanolin. The Panel reviewed Lanolin, Acetylated Lanolin alcohol and related compounds in 1980, and concluded that it was safe for topical application to humans in the present practices of use and concentration. We reconsidered a re-review of the nine ingredients and that 1980 conclusion was reaffirmed.

In April, a world literature search was performed, going back to 2000. Many new studies were identified, the majority relating to contact dermatitis and Lanolin. And most notably, Lanolin was the 2023 allergen of the year.

We have updated frequency of use. It is frequently used, but it's decreased down substantially. The majority of use is of leave-on product. The concentration, in 2002, is 37 percent and 16 percent at rinse-off, and now it's 40 percent and 10 percent. So the question is, do we reopen? And I can open it up before I can let you know what I think.

**DR. BERGFELD:** We could guess what you think?

**DR. COHEN:** Yeah.

**DR. BELSITO:** Reopen.

**DR. COHEN:** Yeah.

**DR. ROSS:** It's (inaudible) of uses, it's yes on contact allergens there, so. And then I have a note, ask David and Wilma.

**DR. TILTON:** We don't usually review allergic reaction.

**DR. COHEN:** Yeah, no, so I think we have to reopen. The old reports ironically don't talk much about allergic contact dermatitis and the literature's flooded with information about allergic contact dermatitis.

**DR. BERGFELD:** The old literature -- very old literature was a lot of contact from the (inaudible) that we used then. I think it was then refined somehow in the '60s, '70s. And it became of an allergen, now it's an allergen again.

**DR. COHEN:** Well, the question is, how much can you refine this?

**DR. BERGFELD:** I don't know.

**DR. COHEN:** And I have to tell you this allergen of the year has created great consternation out there.

**DR. BERGFELD:** Yeah, you have to open it. Prove it one way or the other. And relate to the concentrations and the various other ingredient types that are in it.

**DR. COHEN:** Lanolin is an interesting contact allergen because there's a few allergens that have this strange paradox where you could just apply it to intact skin. It's very hard to elicit a reaction. But if you put it on compromised skin, repeatedly, it worsens dermatitis.

So, on patch testing, it's tricky. We use high concentrations to elicit it. We use amerchol. I think it's worthy of a re-review considering the dearth of information in there. And the report needs to be updated.

**DR. BERGFELD:** Well, the question I have is, why didn't the contact dermatitis group identify this earlier if it's been such a strong contact and it's been in the literature for the last few years.

**DR. COHEN:** If you look at the reports on the prevalence of reactivity over the last ten years, it's doing this. So there really has been a change in the frequency of reactivity.

**DR. BERGFELD:** So, something has changed about it.

**DR. COHEN:** Something has changed about it. It's either something about the products that are coming out or the uses that are coming out.

**DR. BERGFELD:** I mean, what if it was the base of corticosteroids?

**DR. COHEN:** You wouldn't see it quite as much.

**DR. BERGFELD:** Instead of vasoline that's used.

**DR. COHEN:** It's a tricky one.

**DR. BERGFELD:** It'll be fun.

**DR. COHEN:** I know it's created a lot of concern.

**DR. BERGFELD:** Done.

**DR. COHEN:** Tom, we're going to go with a reopen. Is that consistent with what you thought?

**DR. SLAGA:** I had no problem with it, but obviously the allergenic effect is quite common. Should we reopen it just to deal with that or to --

**DR. COHEN:** Yes.

**DR. BERGFELD:** It's a public response issue.

**DR. SLAGA:** Yeah.

**DR. BERGFELD:** The public needs to hear.

**DR. HELDRETH:** It's timely.

**DR. COHEN:** It's very timely and it's a report, when we're done, that we should get into press as soon as possible.

**DR. BERGFELD:** It'll be interesting to go through the old reports, that aren't published, and find which ones we think ought to have priority over the others. I mean, that could be a real interesting task. This might be the first of -- and we could go through -- aluminum was last year's. We have an aluminum document.

**DR. COHEN:** Did we reopen aluminum?

**DR. BERGFELD:** We could look at it. I know we had.

**DR. TILTON:** When would we expect to see Lanolin?

**DR. COHEN:** What's that again?

**DR. TILTON:** When would it come back?

**MS. BURNETT:** If it's reopened -- give me a moment. Probably in December.

**DR. COHEN:** December would be a final report by December?

**MS. BURNETT:** No. The next time you look at it, it would be a draft and then --

**DR. HELDRETH:** Draft report.

**DR. COHEN:** Draft amended. And then it would need one more iteration to go to final, no?

**DR. HELDRETH:** It'd have to go tentative and final.

**DR. COHEN:** So, not until the end of --

**MS. BURNETT:** March at least.

**DR. COHEN:** This is -- right. So publishing it, 25?

**DR. HELDRETH:** I mean, if we got it done by June of next year, finalized, I can get it in to the third issue of JT and get it out next year.

**DR. COHEN:** Okay. That's good. Okay.

### Full Panel – June 13, 2023

**DR. BELSITO:** This is another one of these re-reviews, because it's been more than 15 years. We got a huge amount of data on Lanolin, largely dealing with sensitization and individuals with dermatitis. Despite that, though, I think it's important to realize that it is not a common allergen.

It was nominated as Allergen of the Year. I actually wrote the paper, primarily to point out that lanolin paradox, where even individuals' allergic to it, can put it on normal skin without issues.

I provided a multi-center European study for Christina that looked at the general population, including patients potentially with dermatitis, the incidents were 0.4 percent. I don't think we need to reopen this document.

**DR. BERGFELD:** That's a motion.

**DR. COHEN:** I'm not going to second that right now. I'd like to have a little discussion. I wish this wasn't the first re-review we were talking about, because -- the issue on some of these re-reviews is these reports are 40, 45 years old. And, the re-review summaries are minuscule, they're a paragraph. And, for us to, I think, reiterate the findings of a 45 year report, when there's voluminous new data, I think doesn't serve the consumer of the report very well.

Now, look, MIBK, there's not going to be too many people looking at that report, industry will look at it. But, when we look at items that have common use, the consumers of the report are consumers, they're dermatologists, they're toxicologists, they're industry and formulators.

This report in 1980 does not reflect the modern understanding of the uses of Lanolin. And just a couple of things. Since the report is issued, there are 160 peer-reviewed articles on allergic contact dermatitis, as you mentioned, 160. There are 479 peer-reviewed articles on the use of Lanolin that include use in nursing mothers, use in genital care, use on eyelids, use on lips.

And then, of course, Don, you're sort of the Jedi Master of the CIR, are the author of the Allergen of the Year for this. And, it did light a fire under dermatologists and patients alike. And the 1980 reports said they have low acute toxicity, that's true, and are nonsensitizing to animal skin. It's not until later on in the report do we start discussing sensitization.

I think a Lanolin reopen is valuable because there's probably -- maybe I'm being a little hyperbolic -- there's probably not a human in North America who isn't touched by Lanolin in some way. And these frequencies of use are just not correct, right. Everyone's getting routinely exposed to Lanolin in some way, shape, or form. I think it makes sense for us to update a 45-year-old report.

**DR. BERGFELD:** Any further comment from the Belsito Team?

**DR. BELSITO:** I mean, in a re-review we will include all of these references, or not? How would that work?

**DR. BERGFELD:** You do.

**DR. HELDRETH:** The references get included, but there's limited space for discussion.

**DR. BELSITO:** Right. I think that with limited space for discussion it can be reviewed. We can point out that there are certain groups, you know, the application of Lanolin to ulcerated and clean skin to perianal, perigenital areas may pose risk and recommend that highly purified anhydrous lanolin should be used in products designed for application to damage skin. We can discuss all of that. I just don't think we need to open up a full report.

**DR. COHEN:** It's going to come up again in another one. I think there's just a consumer need for -- you know, first of all your article on Lanolin was great, right. There's a lot of data in there, and you can't take that report on Allergen of the Year

and compress that into a paragraph. And the majority of what's in there is not in the old report. I just think there's just too much attention on Lanolin, and it really sparked a fire.

**DR. BERGFELD:** Can I ask briefly from Courtney, consumers' representative here, about your comment.

**MS. GRIFFIN:** I think the doctor's point is well taken. This is a product that consumers are routinely exposed to. And, in this particular instance, they also are going to be looking to the report for more information. And, so, yes, I think his point is well taken that reopening it would be helpful from a consumer's perspective.

**DR. BERGFELD:** Any other comments from other team members? Curt, I'm sorry to interrupt.

**DR. KLAASSEN:** I also feel that some of these documents that were written in '85, and you read them in 2025, don't read very well. And, yes, you can insert this and insert that, but I don't think it looks very good for us either. I think, I mean, it's kind of like an old house, you can kind of patch this up and patch that up, but it's just not like a new house. I would like to see a few of these important chemicals that were written in the 80's to be rewritten from step one.

**DR. BELSITO:** Okay, if Consumer Federation of America is requesting that we reopen this, I'm fine with that. So, we'll reopen.

**DR. BERGFELD:** All right. Is there a list of --

**DR. BELSITO:** Polyquaternium --

**DR. BERGFELD:** No, no, no. The Lanolin, you presented the first proposal, that's Don, now, seconded by David Cohen.

**DR. BELSITO:** Great. Change my proposal to reopen.

**DR. BERGFELD:** Oh, so, you amended it.

**DR. COHEN:** Second.

**DR. BERGFELD:** Now we have second, any further discussion about reopening Lanolin? I'll call the question, all those in favor of reopening? Thank you, it's unanimous.

### **MARCH 2024 – DRAFT AMENDED REPORT**

#### **Belsito Team – March 28, 2024**

**DR. BELSITO:** So we're ready to start with Lanolin? So before we actually begin the document, we've got a Wave 2 from PCPC with comments. Basically, I agreed with all of them, but we can -- if anyone disagrees. The one issue I had was calling attention to lanolin as allergen of the year, 2023. I don't think it's necessary. I think it makes way too much of the idea that this is an allergen of great concern. I mean, I wrote the article, and I chose lanolin as allergen of the year.

The main reasons were that the appropriate patch test allergen for lanolin is still not known. That was a huge issue in the paper, whether it's 30 percent lanolin alcohol or Amerchol L-101, which there are parts in the report that need to be corrected because Amerchol L-101 at 50 percent is not 50 percent lanolin. I think we can discuss that later.

The lanolin paradox, which is lanolin can cause issues on diseased skin but not normal skin, even when you're allergic, and that there are certain demographic factors where you see lanolin primarily because of diseased skin, so I would really recommend that we eliminate that reference completely. I open it up to other people as well as other team member's comments on PCP Wave 2 in lanolin.

**DR. SNYDER:** I fully agree with those comments, Don. I don't think it's necessary to highlight that. And I think the disease, non-disease was covered in the old report. I was fine with this.

**DR. BELSITO:** Curt? Allan?

**DR. RETTIE:** Yeah, I have no additional comments.

**DR. KLAASSEN:** Same way here. As long as Don is satisfied with the sensitization, that's the essence.

**DR. BELSITO:** Okay. Basically, we previously reported or reviewed this, the nine lanolin-derived ingredients in 1980, safe as used. Now, there was a re-review in 2003. It was up for up for 15 years. Our team didn't really feel like re-reviewing it, but it was reopened based on the Cohen team to reassess safety. That's what we're doing now.

In terms of comments on the document, under Composition and Purities on lanolin, I just thought we should add the definition of both medical-grade lanolin that can contain up to 2.5 percent free lanolin alcohols, which are really the allergenic component, and HPA lanolin, which is ultra-refined to remove free lanolin alcohols down to 1.5 percent because both are used in personal care products, I think, even though one is called medical-grade and one is HPA.

In a for instance, a brand-name moisturizer that is frequently recommended by dermatologists contains HPA lanolin. I just thought it would be important to add that definition.

**MS. BURNETT:** Dr. Belsito, could you repeat the concentrations again for the medical-grade and the HPA?

**DR. BELSITO:** Yeah. Medical-grade lanolin can contain up to 2.5 percent free lanolin alcohols. The HPA, which stands for highly purified anhydrous lanolin, has to have levels at 1.5 percent or lower of lanolin alcohol.

**MS. BURNETT:** All right. Thank you.

**DR. BELSITO:** And HPA lanolin also has lower detergent residues, supposedly to a negligible level. We got highest leave-on now is on lip, right?

**DR. SNYDER:** Sixty-five percent lipstick.

**DR. BELSITO:** Right. The other thing, under Clinical Studies, I think you need to add the (inaudible) study. I thought I had given that to you at the last meeting. It's the only study that I know of that gives you an idea of what the incidence of lanolin allergy is in the general population. In the general EU population it was 0.4 percent. I've included the reference. I guess that would go under Clinical Studies. I don't know. The other would be Epidemiologic Studies. Monice, where do you think that should go? It's a population study looking at incidence of allergy.

**MS. FIUME:** I think that would typically go under Clinical, possibly built into the retrospective and multi-centered, depending on the details. Or we could just create a separate heading under Clinical.

**DR. BELSITO:** Yeah. It's six European centers that did an epidemiologic study on the population. They selected a representative population -- male, female, age group -- and they just went out and patch tested them to lanolin to determine the incidence in the general population, not a disease population, because all the other studies are really disease populations.

**MS. FIUME:** Okay. Based on that information, it might be under Epidemiology then. We'll take a close look at the study and make sure we categorize it appropriately for the next version.

**DR. BELSITO:** Yeah. Just for everyone on the call, it was 0.4 percent of the general population.

**DR. SNYDER:** Don, I just want to clarify. The current highest concentration used is 47 percent in lipstick.

**DR. BELSITO:** Right.

**DR. SNYDER:** It was previously, 2003, 65 percent. I misspoke there.

**DR. BELSITO:** So, it's actually lower now.

**DR. SNYDER:** Yes, exactly.

**DR. BELSITO:** Okay. Under the Clinical Studies in the last paragraph, I just -- the second to the last sentence of that last paragraph, it says, "Lanolin is a weak sensitizer, but it has high-risk concomitant conditions in patients with..." I don't think it's really high risk, it's those patients who are more likely than the general population to have lanolin allergy. So, I said lanolin is a weak sensitizer, period. Allergic reactions are primarily seen in patients with stasis dermatitis, leg ulcers, et cetera, et cetera. Then the clinical in elderly greater risk due to comorbidities, which are basically atopic dermatitis and stasis dermatitis.

**MS. FIUME:** I'm sorry. Don, where is that in the report?

**DR. BELSITO:** It's under Clinical Studies, PDF page --

**MS. BURNETT:** Twenty-five. PDF 25.

**DR. BELSITO:** Yeah, the last paragraph and the next to the last sentence. It says, "Lanolin is a weak sensitizer, but has high-risk concomitant conditions." I just recommended a change to, "Lanolin is a weak sensitizer," period. "Allergic reactions are primarily seen in patients with..." Then, under Retrospective and Multicenter Studies -- for some reason I'm not seeing my PDF pages here.

**DR. SNYDER:** Page 26.

**DR. BELSITO:** Okay. Again, it says, "In patients with," -- this is the third line up from -- the first paragraph, "in Retrospective and Multicenter Studies dealing with the NACDG study." It says, using North America as an example, a multicenter study from the NACDG of patients with suspected allergic contact dermatitis found the positive reactivity rate for lanolin alcohol, 50 percent pet. That's not correct.

We test 50 percent Amerchol L-101 in pet. Amerchol L-101 is 10 percent lanolin alcohol with an added detergent. It's really only five percent lanolin alcohol that we're testing it at. It really should -- I think, for clarity purposes, it should say Amerchol L-101 50 percent pet. And then if you want to add the amount of lanolin that's there, you can find that, Christina, in the Allergen of The Year paper. I was very clear about that.

**MS. BURNETT:** Okay.

**DR. BELSITO:** About what that patch test preparation is. Those were the only comments that I had on the document before we get to discussion. Paul, Curt, Allan, any comments on your part within the body of the document?

**DR. SNYDER:** None for me.

**DR. KLAASSEN:** Nor here.

**DR. RETTIE:** It was a little unusual, I guess, that we didn't have an ADME section. These are all, for the most part, high-molecular-weight esters. We could predict pretty easily what hydrolysis would do to them. I don't think that would add anything to the document, its inclusion.

**DR. BELSITO:** Curt?

**DR. KLAASSEN:** No other additions.

**DR. BELSITO:** Okay. This --

**MS. FIUME:** Don, I'm sorry to interrupt. I have a question. I believe you said you want that testing to be called out as Amerchol, the --

**DR. BELSITO:** Amerchol L-101 is what the NACDG used in that test, that study that was referred to.

**MS. FIUME:** We don't normally use trade names in the report. In this instance, is it important to identify it as such? Or can we identify it as what it contains?

**DR. BELSITO:** You could do either. You'd have to look up what all Amerchol L-101 contains, other than 10 percent wool wax alcohol and detergent.

**MS. BURNETT:** Right.

**DR. BELSITO:** I honestly don't know the composition of it. We use the trade mixture.

**MS. BURNETT:** Yeah. All right.

**MS. FIUME:** Okay.

**MS. BURNETT:** Throughout the report, in order to avoid using the trade name, I had written it as, "trademarked lanolin product," and in parens, "a lanolin derivative comprised of 10 percent lanolin alcohol and mineral oil."

**DR. BELSITO:** Right. I mean, it may just be all mineral oil and 10 percent lanolin alcohol. I suspect it is, but I'm not certain of it.

**MS. FIUME:** Okay. We'll check on that to be sure.

**DR. BELSITO:** Okay. Yeah. I mean, if you don't want to use trade names, just assure yourself that there's nothing in Amerchol L-101 other than the 10 percent lanolin alcohol and mineral oil. The other interesting thing about that is it tends to give higher positive patch tests than 30 percent wool wax alcohols, which contain more of the wool wax alcohol. There's a big debate as to why that occurs that we don't need to get into.

Okay. For discussion, I basically thought we could carry over the discussion from the 2005 re-review. We would have to add the airbrush caveat. We could add the incidence of contact allergy, not dermatitis, from the general European population, which was 0.4 percent, perhaps point out the issue of use of lanolin on damaged or inflamed skin where there's an increased risk of sensitization, and I don't know if mention that products designed for that use should use medical-grade or HPA lanolin. I didn't know whether we wanted to go there.

There is a paper out there by Draelos, Kircik, and Rigel that looked at low prevalence of allergic contact dermatitis with a petrolatum ointment containing HPA lanolin. I don't know if we wanted to reference that. Those were just the thoughts I had for discussion. Maybe we're going too far suggesting using medical-grade or HPA lanolin. I leave that for discussion to my team members.

**DR. SNYDER:** Well, Don, you certainly know this ingredient better than anyone. I would concur with reusing the 2005 with those minor additions. I don't think we need to get in the weeds regarding those medical-grade and the other. I agree with that.

**DR. BELSITO:** Okay, so leave out the idea of recommending use of medical-grade or HPA, point out that there are high-risk populations?

**DR. SNYDER:** Yeah, like we did previously. Yes.

**DR. BELSITO:** Allan? Curt?

**DR. RETTIE:** Yeah, I got nothing to add there.

**DR. KLAASSEN:** Agreed.

**DR. RETTIE:** (Audio skip).

**DR. BELSITO:** Okay. I guess, Christina, are you clear on the discussion and just pointing out the high-risk populations that manufacturers should be aware of without making a recommendation for medical-grade or HPA lanolin in those products?

**MS. BURNETT:** Yeah.

**DR. BELSITO:** Okay. Then the conclusion, I think, is safe as used.

**DR. SNYDER:** I agree.

**DR. BELSITO:** Any other comments on this? I had a few other minor -- pruritis was misspelled once and a few other minor suggestions, but they're editorial.

**MS. BURNETT:** Dr. Belsito, to make sure I find that paper, could you repeat the author's name again, the one with --

**DR. BELSITO:** Oh. Yeah. It's Draelos, D-R-A-E-L-O-S, Kircik, K-I-R-C-I-K, and Rigel, R-I-G-E-L. The reference is also in my report.

**MS. BURNETT:** Okay.

**DR. BELSITO:** It's *Journal Drugs Dermatol* --

**MS. BURNETT:** Okay.

**DR. BELSITO:** -- *Journal of Skin Dermatology*, 2019, Volume 18, 202.

**MS. BURNETT:** Okay. Thank you.

**DR. BELSITO:** It's in my report along with a reference from the (inaudible) study.

**MS. BURNETT:** Okay. Thank you.

#### Cohen Team – March 28, 2024

**DR. COHEN:** Let me pull up Lanolin. So, the Panel previous -- Lanolin. The Panel previously reviewed the safety of nine lanolin-derived ingredients. An assessment that was published in 1980 and concluded that they're safe for topical application to humans in the present practices of use in concentration. The conclusion was reaffirmed in February of 2003. At the June 2023 meeting the Panel reopened the safety assessment. We have 2023 VCRP survey data of its use in 285 formulations, the majority of which were leave on.

Acetylated lanolin alcohol has the second most reported use in 196 products, the majority of them are leave on. We have a 2022 Council survey with max concentration of 47 percent in lipsticks and 40 percent for lanolin in leave on nail creams and lotions. So, this was a very thorough report with additional information that I don't think could've been accomplished through a re-review summary.

We do have the Allergen of the Year Report penned by Don from the American Contact Dermatitis Society and we do talk about in the clinical study section about the alkane- $\alpha,\beta$ -diols and the alkane- $\alpha,\omega$ -diols. But can this or should this not be included in composition and impurities because we're talking about it later.

But if it's a known part of the composition of lanolin it probably should appear there because we're using the old manuscript for that part of it and there's some new data in there. And there's a couple of population-based studies. I think there's -- Uter has a general population study with a 0.4 percent general population sensitization. But I'll put it out to you guys now, what are your thoughts? David?

**DR. ROSS:** Anybody's a fan of the New York Times spelling bee, this was a great report. There was a description in there of lanolin as a tenacious, unctuous mass with tackifying properties. I mean, where else can you find descriptions like that? I mean, it's amazing. And also, on the transcript there was a reference to a Jedi Master and I'm going to leave that Dr. Cohen, to you.

**DR. COHEN:** That was my way of persuading Don to reopen it.

**DR. ROSS:** Anyway, getting to the serious stuff, okay. Yeah, got a potential for incidental injection, ocular, dermal, and inhalation exposure. The oral tox, no concerns, all very high doses. It doesn't get in. Very, very high log Ps. I should say very unlikely to penetrate. The ocular, there's no irritation with eight of nine of them when tested neat, except lanolin acid, but if you look at our lanolin acid, nine uses only, 0.05 percent max. And there is data there with lanolin acid and the old data which has no ocular irritation at 20 percent, so I think we're good there.

Dermal irritation, again, similar story. The only one that jumps out a little bit is lanolin acid, and they all tested neat. And David can comment on that. There was a sensitization study in guinea pigs, it was okay there, and I think that was 0.1 percent and they're neat. Humans looked okay, with most with ones that were tested and there was an LLNA in mice with lanolin acid okay at 50 percent.

The paradox, I read Don's paper, was quite educational for me. I'm not used to that stuff, and so it was very helpful. And so, I came down. You know, I didn't see any reason not to go as safe as used in current practices.

**DR. COHEN:** Yeah.

**DR. BERGFELD:** Not on damaged skin.

**DR. ROSS:** Not on damaged skin, Wilma, correct. Yeah.

**DR. COHEN:** Right. So, and that's the paradox. The question is if you're using it on damaged skin, is it a cosmetic agent at that point?

**DR. ROSS:** Well, it could be.

**DR. COHEN:** I guess it could be, yeah. I mean, you could be covering damaged skin in a cosmetic. Susan, your thoughts?

**DR. TILTON:** I had the same notes as David. Came to the conclusion to recommend to reaffirm safe as used with, I guess, unrelated to toxicity but I don't know if we want to include commentary or warning about allergenicity especially in susceptible individuals with contact dermatitis, or as you said --

**DR. COHEN:** I think we should put it into the discussion. Look, there's a study in contact derm from 2021 that showed 0.4 percent. I think it was either Danish population reacted on patch testing and the patch testing concentrations are high, but so are the max use concentrations and so the original report really was not very descriptive of allergic contact dermatitis, and it really is an issue in some people, and we just need to state that in the discussion more.

I don't know if I want to put a provision in not for damaged skin because I think a lot of people use it on damaged skin for that purpose, to soothe their damaged skin and for many people it's fine but that one should be aware that if the damaged skin's getting worse or if the dermatitis is getting worse you have to suspect contact dermatitis. Because our original report wouldn't make you think that.

**DR. BERGFELD:** I think it's important to put that in the discussion as sort of a disclaimer and I mean this is a product or ingredient that's used world-wide, and I think that we would be remiss if we don't add that somewhere. Draw some attention to it.

**DR. COHEN:** Vulnerable skin is an issue.

**DR. BERGFELD:** Damaged skin. I think we've used damaged skin before. We had this issue before. We don't have to put it in the conclusion, but I think in the discussion.

**DR. COHEN:** In the discussion.

**DR. HELDRETH:** Yeah. Historically the Panel had did a report on PEGs and originally their conclusion did involve some language about damaged skin because of allergic contact dermatitis in burn patients being treated with something where the vehicle was a PEG. But then in 2010 the Panel re-reviewed the PEGs and removed the damaged skin caveat from the conclusion, but it's fully elucidated in the discussion.

**DR. COHEN:** I think that's reasonable. So, we'll go safe as used and we can just add some additional -- I think there's some more case reports that we can add in there perhaps and add some of these population-based ones and I'll send those over for -- they'll make it into the next iteration which will be a draft tentative, right?

**MS. BURNETT:** The next one that the Panel will be a draft final amended.

**DR. COHEN:** Draft final.

**MS. BURNETT:** So we will be, after this meeting, releasing a tentative amended report that will go for public comment.

**DR. COHEN:** Right, so we'll see a tentative report. It won't go final, yet right?

**MS. BURNETT:** No. The next meeting that you would see this at, it would be a draft final. You get to review it one more time. It looks like Bart's putting up the schematic of how this would work.

**DR. COHEN:** Draft amended report. So, I see what you're pointing at there. Draft amended report and then where are we going next? Oh, you're taking me on the -- oh, because there's no IDA we're going right to final.

**MS. BURNETT:** Right.

**DR. COHEN:** Okay. Yeah, I see that.

**DR. BERGFELD:** Could you make this diagram available to all of us. It seems like it might've had some new iterations in it.

**MS. BURNETT:** It should be in the Panel package.

**DR. COHEN:** It's in there now.

**MS. BURNETT:** PDF page 2.

**DR. BERGFELD:** Okay, I'll pull it out.

**DR. TILTON:** And, Bart, you're muted.

**DR. HELDRETH:** Sorry. I realized that now. I'm so sorry. So, yeah. Since we had the draft amended report right here in front of us, if you go directly to the TAR, the tentative amended report, it will not come back to you until it's a draft final.

**DR. COHEN:** Okay. I think that's okay as long as we still have an opportunity to -- well, we have to review the discussion, right, so we'll have opportunities to edit the discussion, right, because those'll be editorial. But we're not asking for data here and I think the report needed to be up to date. I don't know how we would've put this all into a re-review summary.

**DR. HELDRETH:** Agree.

**MS. BURNETT:** Dr. Cohen, you said you had some papers to send to me?

**DR. COHEN:** Yes. I'll email these to you.

**MS. BURNETT:** All right. Thank you. Were there any other discussion points besides the caution to be used on damaged skin?

**DR. ROSS:** I don't think so.

**DR. COHEN:** Well, the summary has a lot in it. And we can add something to the composition and impurities. Okay. Any other comments on Lanolin? Okay.

#### Full Panel – March 29, 2024

**DR. COHEN:** The Panel previously reviewed the safety of nine lanolin-derived ingredients that was published in 1980 with a conclusion of safe as used, using the verbiage back then. And that conclusion was reaffirmed in February 2003.

At the June 2023 meeting, the Panel reopened the safety assessment. We have updated VCRP survey data which describes its frequent use. We have concentration of use data of 47 percent in lipsticks, 40 percent in leave on nail creams and lotions. This was a very thorough report with additional information that we felt could not be accomplished through a re-review, and our motion is safe as used.

**DR. BELSITO:** Second.

**DR. BERGFELD:** Thank you. Any other discussion regarding damaged skin?

**DR. COHEN:** Yes. We thought for the Discussion we could describe a little bit of the lanolin paradox and some issues associated with risk in using it in the perianal area, the genital skin, chronic leg ulcers, in the discussion where individuals may run into difficulty with lanolin. And we thought in our review of Don's really terrific paper, where he was discussing the alkane- $\alpha,\beta$ -diols and the  $\alpha,\omega$  diols, that maybe we could include some of that information in the composition and impurities section.

**DR. BERGFELD:** Thank you. Don, any comments? Team, any comments?

**DR. BELSITO:** Just I don't think we should mention the fact that it was Allergen of the Year, 2023 et al., that's really not necessary. I mean, it was allergen of the year not because it's a notorious allergen. And I thought we needed to add the Diepgen reference on the incidents in the general population in western Europe which was 0.04 percent. And that could probably be put at the section.

But just to mention that it was named Allergen of the Year, you know, it was done because of the fact of the lanolin paradox, the fact we still don't know the correct patch test preparation, whether it's Amerchol L-101 in pet or (inaudible) alcohols. So, for lots of reasons but not because it's a notorious allergen.

I just raised the question whether in the cosmetic section we should mention about medical grade lanolin and what that is and how do we purify anhydrous lanolin and what that involves. And I don't know if we should be doing that because it's not necessarily cosmetic grade lanolin. But I thought it would be helpful because there are publications that certainly HPA lanolin does not really present the sensitization issue. And that was a publication by Zoe Draelos et al., in 2019, I think. Right? Yeah, 2019.

Yeah, and that was it. I think the most important thing is getting rid of the idea that it was allergen of the year because it gives the wrong impression.

**DR. COHEN:** I agree with you, Don. It's a bit sensational, and without reading the paper you can't assess what that means. And I provided the -- you're talking about the Uter report on the patch test group in Jenna, right? Yeah, I gave that -- that's the contact derm 2021 paper when you mentioned the general population of 0.04 percent reactivity.

**DR. BELSITO:** It's actually *British Journal of Dermatology*, 2016. It's the EDEN study. Thomas Diepgen is the lead.

**DR. BERGFELD:** Bart, may I ask you a question? Is it possible to expand the use category, I guess non-cosmetic use category to include those details Don mentioned? That would be exceedingly helpful to a clinical dermatologist.

**DR. HELDRETH:** Yeah. Just in the Panel return, please just provide the verbiage you want added to that section and we'd be happy to include it.

**DR. BELSITO:** Definition of medical grade lanolin is that it can contain up to 2.5 percent free lanolin alcohols. And highly purified anhydrous lanolin is ultra refined to remove free lanolin alcohols to a level lower than 1.5 percent and to lower detergent residues to negligible levels.

**DR. BERGFELD:** Okay.

**DR. BELSITIO:** That's in my document.

**DR. BERGFELD:** Okay. That can be sent over to your writer. All right. Let's call the question. Those against a safe report? Abstaining? Accepted unanimously.

### **MARCH 27-28, 1978 PANEL MEETING**

Dr. Bergfeld reported that the team will need information on the breakdown product and contaminants found in lanolin. Dr. Beyer asked if detergents are used in stripping the lanolin from the wool. Dr. Winstead stated he would explore this question and report back to the Panel.

Dr. Bergfeld stated that they should be able to complete their initial review of lanolin by the time the Panel next meets.

### **JUNE 12-13, 1978 PANEL MEETING**

Dr. Bergfeld and team members (Drs. Hoffmann and Roudabush) reported that there is sufficient information and data available to them to write a report on the ingredient and its related compounds. They anticipate having a report available to the Expert Panel for review and discussion at the September meeting of the Panel.

Dr. Bergfeld stated that the Scientific Literature Review (which includes the summary and bibliography), the abstracts of all the scientific articles and copies of selected articles, and the industry comments provided to the Expert Panel as a basis for preparation of a draft were a good base from which to work.

Mr. Grief reported that the North American Contact Dermatitis Group is presently conducting a study for FDA on the number of reported contact dermatitis cases associated with cosmetic products. He will provide FDA's statistical summary of this study to Dr. Bergfeld as it relates to lanolin and to the entire Panel as it relates to other ingredients.

### **SEPTEMBER 18-19, 1978 PANEL MEETING**

Drs. Bergfeld, Hoffmann, and Roudabush presented to the Panel their report on Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol, Hydrogenated Lanolin, Lanolin Acid, Lanolin Wax, Hydrogenated Lanolin Alcohol, Hydroxylated Lanolin, Acetylated Lanolin, Lanolin, Lanolin Alcohol, and Lanolin Oil. Some revisions were suggested.

There was a discussion as to the potential sensitivity of lanolin. Dr. Fine pointed out that lanolin is a known sensitizer; there is clinical evidence of hypersensitivity. Dr. Bergfeld stated that there is additional available literature on the subject and suggested that that matter be further pursued.

Acceptance of the team report by the full Panel was deferred until the above matter is resolved. Staff will prepare a further draft reflecting the revisions discussed for distribution to and consideration by the full Panel prior to its acceptance of the report.

### **APRIL 27-28, 1979 PANEL MEETING**

(Under "Director's Remarks") Dr. Elder reported that the 90-day public comment period had recently expired on three Tentative Reports [including] Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol Group.

### **JULY 23 1979 EXECUTIVE SESSION**

(Under "Status Report") Dr. Elder reported that...another three Tentative Reports will be issued as Final Reports [including] Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol and Related Ingredients...within the next month or so.

### **FEBRUARY 6-7, 2003 PANEL MEETING – RE-REVIEW**

#### **Full Panel Meeting**

A Final Report with the following conclusion on these ingredients was published in 1980: based on the available animal data and human experience, the Panel concludes that Lanolin and related Lanolin materials described herein are safe for topical application to humans in the present practices of use and concentration.

Dr. Belsito noted that new ingredient uses in hair sprays are included in the re-review document that was provided, and recommended that the discussion section in the Annual Review contain a statement indicating the particle size for a hair spray that would not be respirable.

Drs. Bergfeld and Marks noted that current limitations on pesticide, prion, or hormone contaminants that are being used by the Panel should be incorporated into the discussion section for each animal-derived or botanical ingredient (where applicable) that is included in the Annual Review.

After reviewing data that have been published since the Final Report was issued, the Panel unanimously concluded that the CIR Final Safety Assessment on these ingredients should not be reopened. It was also agreed that the following concerns will be addressed in the discussion section of the Annual Review: (1) pesticide and biological contaminants and (2) hair spray particle size that would not be respirable.

# Amended Safety Assessment of Lanolin and Lanolin-Derived Ingredients as Used in Cosmetics

---

Status: Draft Final Amended Report for Panel Review  
Release Date: September 6, 2024  
Panel Meeting Date: September 30 - October 1, 2024

The Expert Panel for Cosmetic Ingredient Safety members are: Chair, Wilma F. Bergfeld, M.D., F.A.C.P.; Donald V. Belsito, M.D.; David E. Cohen, M.D.; Curtis D. Klaassen, Ph.D.; Allan E. Rettie, Ph.D.; David Ross, Ph.D.; Thomas J. Slaga, Ph.D.; Paul W. Snyder, D.V.M., Ph.D.; and Susan C. Tilton, Ph.D. The Cosmetic Ingredient Review (CIR) Executive Director is Bart Heldreth, Ph.D., and the Senior Director is Monice Fiume, M.B.A. This safety assessment was prepared by Christina Burnett, M.S., Senior Scientific Analyst/Writer, CIR.

**ABBREVIATIONS**

CIR	Cosmetic Ingredient Review
Council	Personal Care Products Council
CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission
DEA	diethanolamine
<i>Dictionary</i>	web-based <i>International Cosmetic Ingredient Dictionary and Handbook</i>
ECHA	European Chemicals Agency
EDEN	European Dermato-Epidemiology Network
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
HPA	highly-purified anhydrous
HRIPT	human repeated-insult patch test
IVDK	Information Network of Department of Dermatology
LLNA	local lymph node assay
NACDG	North American Contact Dermatitis Group
NOAEL	no-observable-adverse-effect level
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
OTC	over-the-counter
Panel	Expert Panel for Cosmetic Ingredient Safety
PEG	polyethylene glycol
PII	primary irritation index
ROAT	repeated open application test
SPIN	significance-prevalence index
TG	test guideline
US	United States
VCRP	Voluntary Cosmetic Registration Program

## ABSTRACT

The Expert Panel for Cosmetic Ingredient Safety (Panel) assessed the safety of Lanolin and 8 lanolin-derived ingredients, most of which are reported to function as skin conditioning agents-emollient and hair conditioning agents in cosmetic products. The Panel reviewed the available data to determine the safety of these ingredients. The Panel issued an amended report with a revised conclusion stating that Lanolin and these lanolin-derived ingredients are safe in cosmetics in the present practices of use and concentration described in this safety assessment.

## INTRODUCTION

The Expert Panel for Cosmetic Ingredient Safety (Panel) previously reviewed the safety of Lanolin and 8 lanolin-derived ingredients in a report that was published in 1980.<sup>1</sup> At that time, the Panel concluded “Lanolin and related Lanolin materials... are safe for topical application to humans in the present practices of use and concentration” (as described in that assessment). The Panel first considered a re-review of this report in February 2003, and the Panel reaffirmed the original conclusion, as published in 2005.<sup>2</sup> In accordance with its Procedures, the Panel evaluates the conclusions of previously-issued reports approximately every 15 years, and it has been at least 15 years since this assessment was last reviewed. This report has been reopened to reassess the safety of Lanolin and the 8 lanolin-derived ingredients (listed below) included in the original report as used in cosmetics. According to the web-based *International Cosmetic Ingredient Dictionary and Handbook (Dictionary)*, most of these ingredients are reported to function in cosmetics as skin conditioning agents-emollient and hair conditioning agents; additional functions are listed in Table 1.<sup>3</sup>

Acetylated Lanolin	Lanolin Acid
Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol	Lanolin Alcohol
Hydrogenated Lanolin	Lanolin Oil
Hydroxylated Lanolin	Lanolin Wax
Lanolin	

The Panel has also reviewed related ingredients. The Panel concluded that polyether lanolin ingredients are safe in the practices of use and concentration described in a safety assessment that was published in 2018.<sup>4</sup> In a report that was published in 2013, the Panel concluded that lanolinamide DEA is safe with several qualifications.<sup>5</sup> Additionally, the Panel determined laneth polyethylene glycol (PEG) ethers are safe when formulated to be nonirritating in a report that was published in 2012.<sup>6</sup>

This safety assessment includes relevant published and unpublished data that are available for each endpoint that is evaluated. Published data are identified by conducting an extensive search of the world’s literature; a search was last conducted in August 2024. A listing of the search engines and websites that are used and the sources that are typically explored, as well as the endpoints that the Panel typically evaluates, is provided on the Cosmetic Ingredient Review (CIR) website (<https://www.cir-safety.org/supplementaldoc/preliminary-search-engines-and-websites>; <https://www.cir-safety.org/supplementaldoc/cir-report-format-outline>). Unpublished data are provided by the cosmetics industry, as well as by other interested parties.

Some of the data included in this safety assessment were found on the European Chemicals Agency (ECHA) website.<sup>7-12</sup> Please note that the ECHA website provides summaries of information generated by industry, and it is those summary data that are reported in this safety assessment.

Excerpts of data from the original 1980 safety assessment are summarized throughout the text of this document, as appropriate, as are pertinent information from the original re-review document<sup>13</sup> considered by the Panel in February 2003. These data are identified using *italicized text*. (This information is not included in the tables or the summary section.) For complete and detailed information, the original 1980 report can be accessed on the CIR website (<https://www.cir-safety.org/ingredients>).

## CHEMISTRY

### Definition and Structure

The definitions of the ingredients included in this review are provided in Table 1. Lanolin is a fat-like sebaceous secretion of sheep.

### Chemical Properties

Chemical properties of several of the ingredients are described in Table 2. Lanolin-derived ingredients generally are insoluble in water and have large log P<sub>ow</sub> values.<sup>7-12</sup>

#### Acetylated Lanolin

*Acetylated Lanolin is more hydrophobic than Lanolin since many of the hydrophilic hydroxyl groups in the latter substance have been esterified to acetate.<sup>1</sup> Acetylated Lanolin, therefore, fails to form water/oil emulsions and is soluble in cold mineral oil. Acetylated Lanolin forms a water-resistant film when applied to the skin resulting in the reduction of transepidermal water loss.*

### Hydrogenated Lanolin

*Hydrogenated Lanolin is soluble in ethyl ether and chloroform but insoluble in water.<sup>1</sup> Hydrogenated Lanolin retains the emollient and adhering characteristics of Lanolin but loses odor, taste, color, and tackiness of Lanolin.*

### Hydroxylated Lanolin

*The introduction of highly polar hydroxyl groups renders Hydroxylated Lanolin more hydrophilic than Lanolin.<sup>1</sup> The product becomes more amphoteric resulting in increased inter-facial and surface activities. Hydroxylated Lanolin is superior to Lanolin in forming stable water/oil emulsions.*

### Lanolin

*The raw material Lanolin is referred to as *Adeps lanae*, wool wax, wool fat, or wool grease.<sup>1</sup> Lanolin comprises 10 to 25% of the weight of sheared wool. When heated in a steam bath, Lanolin separates into two layers with the lower layer being water. Additional heating drives off this water phase; if not more than 0.25% water remains, the material is classified as anhydrous Lanolin. Lanolin is not soluble in water or mineral oil but is miscible without phase separation with about twice its weight of water. It is sparingly soluble in cold alcohol and more so in hot alcohol. Lanolin is highly soluble in chloroform and ether. Lanolin displays strong emollient, penetrating and emulsifying properties. It blends well with nearly all other substances used in cosmetic formulations. Lanolin possesses adhesive and tackifying characteristics as well.*

### Lanolin Acid

*The constituent fatty acids of Lanolin Acid are polar molecules that yield amphoteric properties to this ingredient.<sup>1</sup>*

### Lanolin Oil

*Lanolin Oil, or liquid Lanolin, is less tacky and has less drag than whole Lanolin.<sup>1</sup> However, it retains the emollient characteristics of Lanolin and displays a high spreading coefficient. Liquid Lanolin is soluble in mineral and vegetable oils and in silicone fluids.*

### Lanolin Wax

*Lanolin Wax is a better water/oil emulsifying agent than whole Lanolin.<sup>1</sup>*

## **Method of Manufacture**

### Acetylated Lanolin

*Lanolin undergoes acetylation when reacted with acetic anhydride.<sup>1</sup> Ester bonds are formed between the acetate moieties and the hydroxyl groups of the Lanolin hydroxyesters. The free alcohols in a Lanolin sample may also undergo esterification with acetic anhydride. These two reactive groups (hydroxyesters and free alcohols) make up nearly 38% of crude Lanolin. Total acetylation of Lanolin would result, then, in the chemical alteration of over one-third of the original sample.*

### Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol

*Once Lanolin has been fractionated into its alcohol and fatty acid components, the former group can be further processed by reacting it with acetic anhydride.<sup>1</sup> Each free hydroxyl group can potentially form an ester linkage with acetate. Since Lanolin Alcohol is a mixture of mono-, di-, and polyols, Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol will contain mono-, di-, and polyacetates.*

### Hydrogenated Lanolin

*Exposing Lanolin to hydrogen at high temperature and pressure in the presence of nickel or chromium catalyst results in a sequence of 4 chemical reactions.<sup>1</sup> First, most unsaturated double-bonds become saturated with hydrogen. Second, the Lanolin esters undergo hydrogenolysis. Third, the resulting free fatty acids are reduced to fatty alcohols. Fourth, some of these alcohols, as well as some of those resulting from the ester cleavage step, are further reduced to simple hydrocarbons.*

### Hydroxylated Lanolin

*The hydroxylation of Lanolin involves the addition of 2 hydroxyl groups across a double-bond.<sup>1</sup> The resulting compound is a glycol (diol). Lanolin is mixed with acetic acid, hydrogen peroxide, and sulfuric acid (catalyst). The active reactant, peracetic acid (acetyl hydroperoxide), is formed in situ in the reaction medium and is consumed immediately as it is generated. Peracetic acid mediates the opening of the unsaturated bond and the concomitant addition of two hydroxyl groups.*

### Lanolin

*Lanolin is obtained by solvent extraction of wool fleece.<sup>1</sup> It can also be obtained by scouring wool with soap or neutral detergent followed by centrifugation of the resulting emulsion, breaking of the emulsion with acid, or production of foam (with air) and collection of the froth.*

### Lanolin Acid

*Saponification of Lanolin with alcoholic or hydroalcoholic alkali results in the hydrolytic cleavage of its constituent esters.<sup>1</sup> The reaction product is a mixture of alkaline soaps of fatty acids and unsaponifiable alcohols. The fatty alcohols*

can be extracted (such as with ethyl acetate, trichloroethane or aliphatic hydrocarbon solvents) from the acid-alcohol mixture leaving behind the lanolin soaps. These alkali soaps are reacted with sulfuric or phosphoric acid and then water washed to remove excess mineral acid and resultant salts. The Lanolin Acid is then dried and further refined.

#### Lanolin Alcohol

Lanolin Alcohol is derived from Lanolin via hydrolysis followed by extraction.<sup>1</sup>

#### Lanolin Oil and Lanolin Wax

Lanolin Oil is the liquid-phase resulting from solvent fractionation (such as with ethyl acetate) of crude Lanolin via vacuum distillation or solvent crystallization.<sup>1</sup> Lanolin Wax is the solid-phase product of this separatory process.

#### **Composition and Impurities**

Lanolin and related materials may contain additives and contaminants which may vary widely.<sup>1</sup> These include detergents and the antioxidants butylated hydroxytoluene and alpha-tocopherol. Chlorophyll, pesticides from the fleece, and trace metals such as copper, nickel, and chromium might also be present.

#### Hydrogenated Lanolin

Hydrogenated Lanolin has never been fully characterized chemically, but its low saponification value indicates the nearly total absence of esters.<sup>1</sup> Additionally, the high hydroxyl value of Hydrogenated Lanolin suggests the presence of a high percentage of free alcohols (94 to 99.8%).

#### Lanolin

Lanolin is a complex mixture of a large number of compounds.<sup>1</sup> High molecular weight esters make up approximately 87% of a typical Lanolin sample. The remainder of the mixture is comprised of 11% free compounds (aliphatic alcohols, sterols, fatty acids, and hydrocarbons) and of 2% unidentified compounds. Since Lanolin is composed predominantly of high molecular weight esters, it is classified chemically as a wax and not as a fat. The esters have not been characterized. The approximate typical composition of whole Lanolin is as follows: 35.4% esters of sterols and triterpene alcohols; 23.7% esters of aliphatic alcohols; 20.0% monohydroxyesters of sterols and of triterpene and aliphatic alcohols; 7.9% di- and polyhydroxyesters and free diols; 5.6% free aliphatic alcohols; 4.1% free sterols; 0.6% free hydrocarbons; 0.5% free fatty acids, and 2.2% unknown.

Pesticides were noted to be an impurity of concern in Lanolin products.<sup>13</sup> At least 28 different pesticides have been used to control sheep pests. Detection was claimed at 20 to 97 ng/g. At the time of the study, the European Pharmacopoeia limits were 50 ng/g for individual organochlorine pesticides, 500 ng/g for other individual pesticides, and 1000 ng/g for total pesticides. The authors noted that the limits were higher than the amount determined in 3 of 4 Lanolin samples analyzed.

The allergenic components in Lanolin are mainly the free lanolin alcohols, especially alkane- $\alpha,\beta$ -diols and alkane- $\alpha,\omega$ -diols.<sup>14</sup> According to the *Food Chemicals Codex*, anhydrous Lanolin may not contain more than 3 mg/kg lead.<sup>15</sup> Medical-grade lanolin, produced through process of extraction and distillation, is free of all detergents and reduces free Lanolin Alcohol content to less than 3%.<sup>16</sup> Highly-purified anhydrous (HPA) lanolin is purified by a special proprietary process that removes impurities (including free lanolin alcohols) and allergenic components of Lanolin. HPA lanolin is reported to be free of odors, tastes, bleach, and preservatives.<sup>17</sup> Free lanolin alcohol content in HPA lanolin is reported to be lower than 1.5% and detergent residues are reported at a negligible level.

Lanolin and lanolin-containing nipple care products were analyzed for pesticide contamination.<sup>18</sup> Of the 4 different materials analyzed none were found to have any of the 21 organochloro-pesticides included in the screening protocol. However, trace residues of the diazinon (up to 0.69 mg/kg), ethion (0.27 mg/kg), piperonyl butoxide (up to 1.30 mg/kg), diflufenzuron (0.02 mg/kg), triflumuron (0.02 mg/kg), cypermethrin (0.09 mg/kg), and chlorpyrifos-ethyl (1.50 mg/kg) were detected. The materials were also analyzed for free Lanolin Alcohol, which varied in concentration from 0.61 to 4.50%. Peroxide values, acid values, and anisidine values ranged from 6.60 - 12.63, 0.40 - 0.90, and 2.83 - 8.50, respectively.

#### Lanolin Acid

Lanolin Acid is a mixture of long-chain fatty acids in which the non-hydroxylated species predominates.<sup>1</sup> Approximately 63% of the Lanolin fatty acids are non-hydroxylated, while 32% are mono--hydroxylated at either the alpha or omega carbon. The predominant non-hydroxylated fatty acids are of the anteiso (containing an isobutyl group) and the iso (containing an isopropyl group) types. The mono-hydroxylated acids (alpha and omega) are mainly of the normal (straight-chain) type. The length of the Lanolin fatty acid chain varies from 7 to 41 carbon atoms. The main fatty acids are palmitic (C16), stearic (C18) and longer molecules (C20 to C32).

#### Lanolin Alcohol

Lanolin Alcohol is a mixture of alcohols comprised of about two-thirds sterols and one-fourth aliphatic alcohols.<sup>1</sup> It should be noted that neither squalene nor glycerol is found in Lanolin. Approximately 26% of the Lanolin Alcohols are aliphatic structures: 17% monohydric alcohols and 9% diols. The anteiso and iso forms are the predominant types of mono- and di-hydric alcohols found in Lanolin. Most of the aliphatic alcohols are long-chain molecules (C16 and greater). Over

68% of the Lanolin Alcohols are sterols: 42% dimethyl sterols (cholesterols) and 26% pentamethyl sterols (lanosterols). The latter group is also referred to as triterpene alcohols.

#### Lanolin Oil

*The approximate typical composition of Lanolin Oil is as follows: 44.0% esters of sterols and triterpene alcohols; 16.0% esters of aliphatic alcohols; 15.0% monohydroxyesters of sterols and of triterpene and aliphatic alcohols; 7.7% di- and polyhydroxyesters and free diols; 10.4% free aliphatic alcohols; 4.4% free sterols; 0.3% free hydrocarbons; 0.7% free fatty acids, and 1.5% unknown.<sup>1</sup>*

#### Lanolin Wax

*Lanolin Wax has a similar approximate composition: 28.9% esters of sterols and triterpene alcohols; 13.9% esters of aliphatic alcohols; 16.4% monohydroxyesters of sterols and of triterpene and aliphatic alcohols; 9.3% di- and polyhydroxyesters and free diols; 20.2% free aliphatic alcohols; 5.3% free sterols; 0.4% free hydrocarbons; 1.0% free fatty acids, and 4.6% unknown.<sup>1</sup>*

### USE Cosmetic

The safety of the cosmetic ingredients addressed in this assessment is evaluated based on data received from the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and the cosmetics industry on the expected use of these ingredients in cosmetics, and does not cover their use in airbrush delivery systems. Data included herein were obtained from the FDA's Voluntary Cosmetic Registration Program (VCRP) database (frequency of use) and in response to a survey conducted by the Personal Care Products Council (Council) (maximum use concentrations). The data were provided by cosmetic product categories, based at that time on 21CFR Part 720. For most cosmetic product categories, 21CFR Part 720 does not indicate type of application and, therefore, airbrush application is not considered. Airbrush delivery systems are within the purview of the US Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC), while ingredients, as used in airbrush delivery systems, are within the jurisdiction of the FDA. Airbrush delivery system use for cosmetic application has not been evaluated by the CPSC, nor has the use of cosmetic ingredients in airbrush technology been evaluated by the FDA. Moreover, no consumer habits and practices data or particle size data are publicly available to evaluate the exposure associated with this use type, thereby preempting the ability to evaluate risk or safety.

According to 2023 VCRP survey data, Lanolin has the most reported uses in cosmetic products, with a total of 285 formulations; the majority of the uses are in leave-on products (Table 3).<sup>19</sup> Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol has the second most reported uses in cosmetic products, with a total of 196; the majority of these uses are also in leave-on formulations. The frequencies of use for both of these ingredients have markedly decreased since the Panel last reviewed these ingredients in 2003; Lanolin was reported to have 782 uses, and Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol was reported to have 356 uses.<sup>2</sup> The results of the concentration of use survey conducted by the Council in 2022 indicate Lanolin Oil has the highest maximum concentration of use in a leave-on formulations; it is used at up to 47% in lipsticks.<sup>20</sup> Lanolin is reported to be used at up to 40% in leave-on nail creams and lotions. When the Panel last reviewed these ingredients in 2003, the maximum leave-on use concentration for Lanolin Oil was 65% in lipstick; the maximum leave-on use concentration for Lanolin was 37% in body and hand skin care preparations.<sup>2</sup>

Some of the ingredients named in this report may be used in products that can be incidentally ingested or be used near the eye or mucous membranes. For example, Lanolin has been reported to be used in lipsticks at up to 20.7% and in eyeliners at up to 32%, and Lanolin Oil has been reported to be used in lipsticks at up to 47% and in eye shadows at up to 11.1%.<sup>19,20</sup> Additionally, some of the Lanolin may be used in cosmetic sprays and powders, and could possibly be inhaled; for example, Lanolin is reported to be used at 1.6% in hair sprays and at 0.0099% in face powders, and Lanolin Oil is reported to be used in a fragrance preparation (no reported concentration) and in face powders at 0.3%. In practice, as stated in the Panel's respiratory exposure resource document (<https://www.cir-safety.org/cir-findings>), most droplets/particles incidentally inhaled from cosmetic sprays would be deposited in the nasopharyngeal and tracheobronchial regions and would not be respirable (i.e., they would not enter the lungs) to any appreciable amount. Conservative estimates of inhalation exposures to respirable particles during the use of loose powder cosmetic products are 400-fold to 1000-fold less than protective regulatory and guidance limits for inert airborne respirable particles in the workplace.

Although products containing some of these ingredients may be marketed for use with airbrush delivery systems, this information is not available from the VCRP or the Council survey. Without information regarding the frequency and concentrations of use of these ingredients (and without consumer habits and practices data or particle size data related to this use technology), the data are insufficient to evaluate the exposure resulting from cosmetics applied via airbrush delivery systems.

Lanolin and the lanolin-derived ingredients named in the report are not restricted from use in any way under the rules governing cosmetic products in the European Union.<sup>21</sup>

### **Non-Cosmetic**

According to the US FDA, Lanolin is a food additive permitted for direct addition to food for human consumption as a plasticizing material (softener) in chewing gum base (21CFR Part 172.615). It is also an indirect food additive in adhesives and components of coatings (21CFR Part 175.300), in components of paper and paperboard (21CFR Part 176.170, 176.210), in polymers (21CFR Part 177.1200, 177.2600), and in adjuvant, production aids, and sanitizers (21CFR Part 178.3910). In the US, Lanolin may be used as an active ingredient in over-the-counter (OTC) drug products.<sup>3</sup> When used as an active drug ingredient, the established drug name is *Lanolin*. Lanolin is approved for OTC use as an active ingredient in anorectal drug products (21CFR Part 346.14), in skin protectants (21CFR Part 347.10), and in ophthalmic drug products (21CFR Part 349.14). Lanolin is an inactive ingredient for the following approved drug products: ophthalmic ointments (up to 3% w/w); rectal ointments (up to 14% w/w); topical creams, emulsions, lotions, or ointments (up to 10% w/w); shampoos (up to 2% w/w); and vaginal creams (up to 2% w/w).<sup>22</sup> Additionally, Lanolin Alcohol and Lanolin Oil are inactive ingredients for ophthalmic ointments (up to 10% w/w) and topical creams, lotions, or ointments (up to 6% w/w). Lanolin has been present as an active ingredient used in over-the-counter hair growers and/hair loss prevention (21CFR Part 310.527), treatments for boils (21CFR Part 310.531), and drug products for poison ivy, poison oak and poison sumac (21CFR Part 310.545); however, there is a lack of adequate data to establish general recognition of the safety and effectiveness of this ingredient for these intended uses.

Several sources have described the use of Lanolin-containing products (especially highly purified materials) for the prevention and treatment of nipple pain in breastfeeding mothers.<sup>17,18,23-27</sup> Lanolin has also been studied for use in coatings and synthetic membranes for drug delivery systems for oral and transdermal drug treatments, respectively.<sup>28-30</sup> Lanolin and Lanolin Alcohol have been evaluated in multiple studies for use in wound treatment<sup>31-37</sup> and barrier cream for barrier deficient skin, such as that found in neonates.<sup>38-40</sup>

### **TOXICOKINETIC STUDIES**

Toxicokinetics studies were not included in the original report and were not found in the updated literature search, and unpublished data were not submitted.

### **TOXICOLOGICAL STUDIES**

#### **Acute Toxicity Studies**

*The acute dermal LD<sub>50</sub> of Lanolin Oil as applied to the rabbit skin has been determined to be in excess of 10 ml/kg.<sup>1</sup> In a 2-dose (1 or 2 g/kg) study in rats, the LD<sub>50</sub> of Hydroxylated Lanolin was found to be greater than 2.0 g/kg.*

*Each of the 9 lanolin ingredients has been tested in rats for acute oral toxicity in a variety of studies.<sup>1</sup> All exhibit low oral toxicity. Only the most pertinent acute oral LD<sub>50</sub> for each ingredient will be reported: undiluted Lanolin (> 64 ml/kg), undiluted Lanolin Oil (46.5 ml/kg), 50% Lanolin Wax in corn oil (> 32 g/kg), undiluted Lanolin Acid (56.5 ml/kg), 66% Lanolin Alcohol in corn oil (> 42.7 g/kg), undiluted Acetylated Lanolin (> 64 ml/kg), undiluted Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol (> 64 ml/kg), undiluted Hydrogenated Lanolin (> 64 ml/kg), and undiluted Hydroxylated Lanolin > 10 ml/kg.*

Acute toxicity studies are summarized in Table 4. In dermal rat studies, the LD<sub>50</sub>s of Lanolin Acid and Lanolin Alcohol (each tested in arachis oil) were both > 2000 mg/kg (the highest dose tested).<sup>9,10</sup> No dermal irritation was observed in these studies. In oral studies, the LD<sub>50</sub> for undiluted Hydroxylated Lanolin was > 10 ml/kg in rats.<sup>7</sup> The LD<sub>50</sub> for Lanolin Alcohol was > 5000 mg/kg.<sup>10</sup>

#### **Subchronic Toxicity Studies**

##### **Oral**

##### **Lanolin Acid**

In a 90-d oral repeated-dose study performed in accordance with OECD TG 408, groups of 10 male and 10 female RccHan<sup>TM</sup>:WIST(SPF) rats received 0, 100, 300, or 1000 mg/kg bw/d Lanolin Acid (purity > 90%) in corn oil via gavage.<sup>9</sup> The animals were observed for clinical signs of toxicity, and body weights and feed consumption were measured. Ophthalmoscopic examinations (control and high dose groups only) were conducted pre-treatment and before study end, and neurobehavioral examinations were conducted at the end of treatment. Blood and urine were collected at the end of the treatment period for hematology and clinical chemistry evaluations. All rats were killed at the end of the study for gross pathology and histopathology examinations.

One rat died in the 300 mg/kg group due to dosing error. No other mortalities were reported. No clinical signs of toxicity were reported. No adverse effects observed in body weight gains, feed consumption, ophthalmology, hematology, clinical biochemistry, or urinalysis. No treatment-related changes were observed with gross pathology or histopathology. The no-observable-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) for Lanolin Acid in this study was greater than 1000 mg/kg bw/d.<sup>9</sup>

##### **Lanolin Alcohol**

In another 90-d oral repeated-dose study, groups of 10 male and 10 female Wistar Han<sup>TM</sup>:RccHan<sup>TM</sup>:WIST rats received 0, 100, 300, or 1000 mg/kg bw/d Lanolin Alcohol (purity > 90%) in arachis oil via gavage.<sup>10</sup> This study was performed in accordance with OECD TG 408 in a similar manner as that described above. The animals were observed for clinical signs of

toxicity, and body weights, feed consumption, and water consumption were measured. Ophthalmoscopic examinations (control and high dose groups only) were conducted pre-treatment and before study end, and neurobehavioral examinations were conducted pre-treatment and at weekly intervals thereafter. Blood was collected at the end of the treatment period for hematology and clinical chemistry evaluations. All rats were killed at the end of the study for gross pathology and histopathology examinations.

No mortalities or clinical signs of toxicity were observed. No adverse effects on body weight, feed/water consumption, ophthalmology, hematology, clinical chemistry, or gross pathology were observed. An increase in incidence of minimal or mild alveolar macrophages was observed in 300 and 1000 mg/kg dose females, which were attributed to accidental inhalation of the test material during dosing. The NOAEL for Lanolin Alcohol in this study was greater than 1000 mg/kg bw/d.<sup>10</sup>

## **DEVELOPMENTAL AND REPRODUCTIVE TOXICITY STUDIES**

### **Oral**

#### **Lanolin Acid**

In an oral developmental toxicity study performed in accordance with OECD TG 414, groups of 22 pregnant RccHan™:WIST(SPF) rats received 0, 100, 300, or 1000 mg/kg bw/d Lanolin Acid in corn oil on days 6-20 of gestation via gavage.<sup>9</sup> The dams were observed for clinical signs of toxicity during the treatment period, and body weights and feed consumption were measured. The dams were killed on gestation day 21 and the ovaries, uterine content, and fetuses were examined.

All dams survived until day 21 termination. No clinical signs of toxicity were observed. No adverse effects on feed consumption or body weights were noted. No effects to relevant reproductive parameters or gross pathological exams were observed. There were no treatment-related effects observed in fetal sex ratio or in the fetuses during examination. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity for Lanolin Alcohol in this study was  $\geq 1000$  mg/kg bw/d.<sup>9</sup>

#### **Lanolin Alcohol**

In an oral developmental toxicity study performed in accordance with OECD TG 414, groups of 24 pregnant Sprague-Dawley Crl:CD (SD) IGS BR rats received 0, 100, 300, or 1000 mg/kg bw/d Lanolin Alcohol in arachis oil on days 5-19 of gestation via gavage.<sup>10</sup> The dams were observed for clinical signs of toxicity during the treatment period, and body weights, feed consumption, and water consumption were measured. The dams were killed on gestation day 20 and the ovaries, uterine content, and fetuses were examined.

All dams survived until termination. No treatment-related clinical signs of toxicity were observed. No treatment-related effects on feed consumption or body weights were noted. No effects to relevant reproductive parameters or gross pathological exams were observed. There were no treatment-related effects on offspring survival measured by the mean numbers of early or later resorptions, live litter size, and post-implantation losses. There was also no adverse effect in sex ratio. In all dose groups, there were no significant treatment-related trends in the proportion of fetuses or litters with evidence of external, visceral, or skeletal anomalies. There were no findings of known malformations. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity for Lanolin Alcohol in this study was  $\geq 1000$  mg/kg bw/d.<sup>10</sup>

## **GENOTOXICITY STUDIES**

In vitro genotoxicity studies are summarized in Table 5. Lanolin Acid and Lanolin Alcohol were not mutagenic in Ames tests when tested at up to 5000  $\mu\text{g}/\text{plate}$ , with or without metabolic activation.<sup>9,10</sup> No mutagenicity to Lanolin Acid (at up to 600  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$ ) or Lanolin Alcohol (at up to 937.5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$ ) was observed in mammalian gene mutation tests using mouse lymphoma L5178 cells, with and without metabolic activation. Additionally, Lanolin Acid (at up to 2500  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$ ) and Lanolin Alcohol (at up to 1250  $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$ ) were not clastogenic in mammalian chromosome aberration tests using human lymphocytes, with and without metabolic activation.

## **CARCINOGENICITY STUDIES**

Carcinogenicity studies were not included in the original report and were not found in the updated literature search, and unpublished data were not submitted.

## **ANTI-CARCINOGENICITY STUDIES**

*A study reported that 3-methylcholanthrene dissolved in anhydrous Lanolin was less carcinogenic when painted on the skin of mice as compared to its carcinogenic effect when benzene was the vehicle.<sup>1</sup> The concentration of 3-methylcholanthrene in Lanolin applied in these studies was one-half that of the compound in benzene. However, the volume of the benzene solution applied was twice that of the Lanolin solution. A similar diminution in the carcinogenic potency of methylcholanthrene was observed when Lanolin was used as a diluent. The inhibitory effect was reported even with concentrations that exceeded the concentration of the carcinogen in benzene used as a positive control. Similar results were obtained with another carcinogen, 7,12-dimethylbenz(a)anthracene, on mice.*

## **OTHER RELEVANT STUDIES**

### **Comedogenicity**

*The acneogenic properties of cosmetics containing Lanolin and Lanolin-related materials were tested in a few studies.<sup>1</sup> Comedogenic effects were described for these ingredients. Concentrations tested were not reported.*

#### **Hydroxylated Lanolin**

A comedogenicity assay was conducted using 6% w/w Hydroxylated Lanolin solution in cottonseed oil.<sup>7</sup> The right ear of 6 New Zealand White rabbits were treated with the test material and the left ear was dosed with cottonseed oil (positive control) on 5 consecutive d/wk for 3 consecutive wk. The ears were scored for hyperkeratosis and comedone formation each day prior to application of the test material. At study end, the control and treated ears were excised and subsequently subjected to histological examination for comedones. All rabbits appeared active and healthy throughout the test period. No signs of gross toxicity, adverse pharmacologic effects, or abnormal behavior were observed. Transient, mild hyperkeratosis (scores 1 - 2) was noted during the second and third weeks of dosing. The average "in-life" scores for the test and control ears were 0.19 and 0.16, respectively. The total number of visible comedones at test termination was 0 for treated and control ears. Histological examination showed that all ears (treated and control) were negative with respect to comedone formation although hyperkeratosis with scores of 1 - 2 was noted in all but one treated section and in 6 out of 12 control sections. The average group histology scores for treated and control ears were 1.1 and 0.5, respectively. The total number of comedones identified histologically was 0 for both treated and control ears. No further information on the results of the control material was described. Hydroxylated Lanolin was considered to be non-comedogenic in this study.

### **Efficacy Studies on Wound Healing**

In mouse and rat efficacy studies of different compounds used in wound healing, Lanolin was used in vehicle solutions and as a control.<sup>32-36</sup> Concentrations tested were reported to be as high as 30% (anhydrous form) and the rodents were treated with the test materials for as long as 3 wk. No adverse effects to Lanolin as used as a vehicle or control were reported.

## **DERMAL IRRITATION AND SENSITIZATION STUDIES**

*With one exception, the Lanolin ingredients are either non-irritating or at most mildly irritating to the skin of experimental animals.<sup>1</sup> The exception is Lanolin Acid which is a moderate skin irritant; it should be noted that Lanolin Acid is seldom, if at all, found in cosmetic formulations as the free acid. In five tests conducted on undiluted Lanolin Acid, the primary irritation index (PII) ranged from 0.78 to 2.2 (maximum of 8). The highest PII values obtained for other undiluted lanolin ingredients are as follows: Lanolin (0.71), Lanolin Oil (1.0), Lanolin Wax (0.67), Lanolin Alcohol (1.5), Acetylated Lanolin (1.62), Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol (2.3), Hydrogenated Lanolin (0.6), and Hydroxylated Lanolin (0.0).*

*Neither Lanolin Oil applied 15 times to the rabbits skin at concentrations of 5, 15, or 50% nor 50% Hydroxylated Lanolin applied 65 times to the rat skin caused any local skin irritation effects.<sup>1</sup>*

*A skin sensitization study with 8 guinea pigs was done with Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol suspended in physiological saline.<sup>1</sup> Ten intracutaneous injections on alternate days followed by challenge injection 2 wk later showed no sensitization. Hydrogenated Lanolin was not a sensitizer when applied to the skin of guinea pigs 3 times/wk for 7 or more applications. A 2% solution in 1:1:3 acetone:dioxane:corn oil was used. The challenge was applied 2 wk after the last induction dose. The sensitization potential of Lanolin Wax suspended in corn oil was evaluated using 10 guinea pigs (concentrations tested not reported); Lanolin Wax had an average score of 0.95 (scores between 0.1 and 2.0 are mild sensitizers). The material was injected intracutaneously 3 times/wk for a total of 10 injections with an eleventh challenge injection 2 wk later.*

*Numerous patch tests (single and repeated insult) were conducted on volunteers with Lanolin and related cosmetic ingredients.<sup>1</sup> Undiluted Lanolin showed no evidence of primary irritation or sensitization in over 250 subjects. Lanolin Oil has been skin tested in more than 300 volunteers without adverse reactions. Undiluted Lanolin Wax showed extremely low irritation potential and no evidence of sensitization in over 200 subjects. Of the 115 subjects exposed topically to Lanolin Acid, three showed increased reaction not considered sensitization and one showed sensitization. There were no adverse effects noted when 50 volunteers were exposed to undiluted Lanolin Alcohol in a human repeated-insult-patch-test (HRIPT). Questionable evidence of fatiguing was found in 2 of 53 subjects exposed to Acetylated Lanolin. Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol caused an extremely low level of irritation in over 60 individuals. In an HRIPT on 50 subjects, undiluted Hydrogenated Lanolin presented no suggestions of irritation, fatiguing, or sensitization. There were no visible skin changes observed in 53 subjects exposed to Hydroxylated Lanolin at up to 100%.*

Dermal irritation and sensitization studies are summarized in Table 6. Lanolin Alcohol (concentration not reported) in mineral oil was irritating in a modified Draize study in New Zealand White rabbits on intact and abraded skin.<sup>10</sup> (This study was disregarded by ECHA as it was not sufficient for use in classifying Lanolin Alcohol.) No irritation was observed in 20 subjects that received a nano-emulsion containing 2.0% Acetylated Lanolin.<sup>41</sup> In a dermal tolerance test, Hydrogenated Lanolin did not cause erythema when applied to the palm of the hands of 14 subjects.<sup>12</sup> None of the subjects complained of itching or other signs of intolerance. Lanolin Acid was determined to be non-sensitizing in a local lymph node assay (LLNA) in mice when tested at up to 50% in dimethylformamide.<sup>9</sup>

## **Photosensitization/Phototoxicity**

### **Human**

*Two product formulations, each containing 0.75% Lanolin Acid, 3.0% Lanolin Alcohol, and 0.5% Hydroxylated Lanolin, were tested for phototoxicity on 20 human subjects and for photosensitization on 25 human subjects.<sup>1</sup> No information on light exposure was reported. There was no evidence of either phototoxicity or photosensitivity.*

## **OCULAR IRRITATION STUDIES**

### **Animal**

*With one exception, all the Lanolin ingredients were either non-irritating or at most mildly irritating to the eyes of experimental animals.<sup>1</sup> In 3 of 4 ocular irritation studies conducted on rabbits, undiluted Lanolin Acid was found to be a mild or moderately severe irritant (no additional details available). For the other 8 Lanolin ingredients, no or only mild transient reactions were reported.*

*In a study to determine whether Lanolin-containing ophthalmic materials, applied topically, could be incorporated into the cornea, a series of provocative animal tests were performed.<sup>1</sup> It was concluded that no Lanolin-containing ointment was trapped in the cornea unless the surface of the cornea was directly and repeatedly disrupted and abraded.*

### **Hydroxylated Lanolin**

*In an ocular irritation study, 3 New Zealand albino rabbits received instillations of 0.1 ml Hydroxylated Lanolin (20%) in mineral oil in the right eye while the left eye was untreated and served as control.<sup>7</sup> The eyes were not rinsed. Changes to the cornea, iris, and conjunctivae were evaluated and scored every 24 h for 4 d and then again on the 7<sup>th</sup> d. The mean scores for cornea opacity, iris, and conjunctivae chemosis were 0 for all animals at 24, 48, and 72 h. No irritation was observed.*

## **CLINICAL STUDIES**

*Over the years of its use, Lanolin has been observed to produce allergic or hypersensitivity reactions.<sup>1</sup> The first reports of Lanolin skin sensitization were published in 1930. Since then, numerous reports of Lanolin allergy have been published. The incidence of hypersensitivity among persons exposed has been a matter of great uncertainty.*

*Three large European retrospective studies of dermatology patients with Lanolin Alcohol hypersensitivity reported incidences of 0.70, 2.38, and 1.82%.<sup>1</sup> Using numerous assumptions, the incidence in the general population was estimated to be no more than 9.7 cases per million people.*

*For the detection of Lanolin allergy, the use of 30% wool wax alcohol in petrolatum was suggested as the testing agent for Lanolin materials in patch testing.<sup>1</sup> With this Lanolin fraction, Lanolin sensitivity was successfully identified. It was noted that addition of salicylic acid to the Lanolin fraction produced false-positive reactions.*

*A study concluded that the greatest allergenic reaction is given by C14-C16 Lanolin Alcohols.<sup>1</sup> A European study group noted that the incidence of hypersensitivity to all topical medicaments was 14% (560/4000) in clinic patients with eczema. Positive test reactions were reported for wool alcohols (3%). The difference between these total values of 12%, and the overall total of 14% was not stated.*

*The North American Contact Dermatitis Group (NACDG) has issued a series of reports on results of diagnostic patch testing of dermatitis patients using a standard array of test substances.<sup>1</sup> Out of 1200 patients tested over an 18-mo period ending in June 1972, wool wax alcohols (30% in petrolatum) ranked eighth in frequency of reaction with 3% of the patients reacting. In the subsequent 2-yr testing period, wool wax alcohol ranked eleventh, again experiencing a 3% reaction rate in 3165 patients tested. A preliminary report from a testing period of July 1, 1975 - June 30, 1976 showed wool alcohol ranking thirteenth with a reaction incidence of 2.9% in 900 - 2000 patients tested. An unpublished tabulation of 1976 - 1977 data from the groups shows a sensitivity index of 2% for wool alcohol and 1% for 100% hydrous Lanolin.*

*It has been demonstrated in Lanolin-sensitive patients that the removal of free fatty Lanolin Alcohols and detergents reduced the incidence of detectable hypersensitivity by 96%.<sup>1</sup> An anonymous submission suggested that parabens may increase or be responsible for Lanolin hypersensitivity. Estimates of the extent of hypersensitivity vary according to the type of provocative patch test applied or according to the populations tested.*

*Salicylic acid as a keratolytic agent has been used to increase the sensitivity to Lanolin in patch testing systems with differing results according to the type of Lanolin material used (Lanolin esters or alcohols).<sup>1</sup> It has even been suggested that autoxidation products may contribute to the allergenicity of Lanolin.*

*The Panel has previously reviewed data on efficacy studies with Lanolin in wound care and skin protective materials.<sup>13</sup> Several multicenter and retrospective studies reported the sensitization rates of Lanolin and Lanolin Alcohol in patients with allergic contact dermatitis.*

*Lanolin is a weak sensitizer. The "lanolin paradox" is a phenomenon wherein Lanolin may be observed to cause allergic contact dermatitis when it is applied to damaged skin, but allergenicity does not appear in these apparently sensitized patients when it is applied to normal healthy skin, yielding false negative patch tests.<sup>14</sup> Allergic reactions are observed*

primarily in patients with stasis dermatitis, leg ulcers, perianal/genital dermatitis, and atopic dermatitis. Children and the elderly have a greater risk of developing contact allergy to Lanolin due to comorbidities.

### **Clinical Reports**

In a study of 10 subjects with history of contact allergy to a trademarked Lanolin product (a Lanolin derivative comprised of 10% Lanolin Alcohol and mineral oil), the subjects were re-tested in a dose-response manner followed by a comprehensive transcriptomic analysis of samples of skin reactions.<sup>42</sup> Concentrations tested were 3, 10, 30, 50, and 100% w/w in pet. Positive reactions were observed in 8 subjects in the re-test. Most of the positive patch tests had an allergy signature with strong activation of gene modules associated with adaptive immunity and down regulation of cornification pathway genes. Gene modulation was correlated with the magnitude of patch test reactions and the concentration applied. Some positive patch reactions to the test material had no or few allergy biomarkers, suggesting induction of an irritant skin inflammation response.

A trademarked Lanolin product was studied to evaluate its ability to serve as a marker for Lanolin allergy in a repeated open application test (ROAT).<sup>43</sup> The ROAT was designed as a double-blind, randomized case-control study. Patch tests were performed with the trademarked Lanolin product at up to 100%, Lanolin products at up to 50% pet., Lanolin Alcohol at up to 30% pet., and “as-is” products prior to the 4-wk ROAT with Lanolin samples and base creams. Irritant dermatitis was induced by sodium lauryl sulfate. Twelve test patients with previous strong reactions and 14 controls completed the study. In the patch test, 11 subjects had a positive reaction with Lanolin at 100% and 5 subjects were positive to Lanolin at 50% pet. Only 3 subjects had positive reaction to patch test preparations other than Lanolin. No positive reactions were observed in controls. In the ROAT, no reactions were observed to any of the cream products containing Lanolin.

In a study of 430 patients with known cosmetic contact dermatitis, female facial melanoderma, cosmetic contact dermatitis anamnesis, and other dermatological diseases, the patients were patch-tested with 24 lanolin-derived substances.<sup>10</sup> These included Acetylated Lanolin, Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol, Hydrogenated Lanolin, Lanolin, Lanolin Acid, and Lanolin Alcohol at either 30% concentration, undiluted, or both. Control subjects (number not reported) were also patch-tested. The patches were either Finn chambers or Torii patch test plaster and the test sites were occluded. The test materials were applied to the upper back of the patients for 48 h. The test sites were observed at 1 and 24 h and 1 wk after the patches were removed. Very mild reactions for Lanolin Alcohol were observed in the subjects that already experienced dermatitis. Various lanolin fractions and derivatives produced different degrees of reaction (+ to greater than ++). Refined Lanolin Acid (30%) had the highest percentage of ++/+++ responses at 11.6% and + responses at 37.5%. Lanolin Alcohol (30%) had the next highest percentage of ++/+++ responses at 2.3% and + responses at 6.8%.

In a randomized study of 60 in-patients with venous leg ulcers in Croatia, 30 patients had allergic contact dermatitis and 30 did not have signs of contact allergy.<sup>44</sup> Patch testing was performed using a standard series of allergens and a special series of allergens that included Lanolin 20% pet. Two positive reactions to Lanolin were recorded in each the allergic contact dermatitis group and the control group. Total positivity was 6.66%.

Clinical trials have been performed evaluating the efficacy of the use of Lanolin for treatment of nipple pain in breastfeeding women.<sup>17,24-27</sup> No adverse effects due to Lanolin were reported.

The efficacy of Lanolin for treatment of side effects on the lips from chemotherapy was also studied.<sup>31</sup> Patients (n = 24) received Lanolin treatment 6 times/d from the beginning of chemotherapy until 2 wk after the end of chemotherapy. No adverse effects from the use of Lanolin were reported.

A clinical trial on the safety of and efficacy of pure Lanolin and another treatment for foot xerosis was performed in a double-blind randomized test.<sup>37</sup> The pure Lanolin was used twice daily on one foot of 67 patients with bilateral conditions for up to 4 wk. The other treatment was used on the opposite foot under the same conditions. Pruritus, burning, and redness were reported in 21 patients; however, the study authors did not provide details as to which treatment was associated with which adverse effects other than to say they were comparable between the 2 study groups.

The effects of topical therapy with an ointment containing Lanolin Alcohol were studied in neonates.<sup>39</sup> This study specifically investigated the prevention of nosocomial infections in infants born before week 33 of gestation. No adverse effects were observed in the 157 neonates that received the ointment that contained Lanolin Alcohol. In another topical therapy study in neonates, 58 infants between the ages of 25 and 36 wk gestation were tested for up to 4 wk with a cream containing 70% Lanolin and 30% olive oil.<sup>40</sup> Application of the cream was well tolerated by the infants.

### **Retrospective and Multicenter Studies**

The results of numerous multicenter and retrospective studies conducted over more than 50 years are summarized in Table 7. These studies were primarily performed using Lanolin Alcohol, with a few on Lanolin or a trademarked Lanolin product. Sensitization to Lanolin and Lanolin Alcohol has been observed around the globe, with sensitization rates in patients with contact dermatitis varying, independent of region or span of time.<sup>12,45-71</sup> Using North America as an example, a multicenter study from the NACDG of patients with suspected allergic contact dermatitis found the positive reactivity rate for to a trademarked Lanolin product (50% pet.; contains 10% Lanolin Alcohol and mineral oil) to be 4.6% from 2011 to 2012 and 3.7% from 2019 to 2020.<sup>50,51</sup> In patients with suspected allergic contact dermatitis, the Netherlands has reported a positivity rate for Lanolin Alcohol (31% pet.) as high as 14.7% (2016 to 2017)<sup>70</sup> and Tunisia reported positivity rates from 52

to 63% over a 7-yr period (dates not reported).<sup>71</sup> Positivity rates in children were notably higher than those observed in adults.<sup>47,53,55-58</sup> The positivity rate of contact allergy to the general population in Europe was determined to be 0.4% in a multicenter study that took place between August 2008 and October 2011.<sup>48</sup>

In addition to the retrospective and multicenter studies, literature review studies of irritant and allergic contact dermatitis have been performed. Lanolin and Lanolin Alcohol were identified as common allergens in wound care-related materials and moisturizers.<sup>72</sup> Lanolin Alcohol is also a common sensitizer in the elderly, with increased sensitization rates observed over adult patients.<sup>73</sup> In a systematic review of patch test results in 34 published studies, from 1997 to 2012, Lanolin was included in the most common allergens in children aged up to 19-yr-old.<sup>74</sup>

### **Case Reports**

In a case report, a 19-yr-old female presented with widely distributed, erythematous, papular, and confluent eruptions on both backs of her hands following dermal exposure to several items, including propolis cream that contained Lanolin Alcohol.<sup>75</sup> The patient also had edema on the left hand with vesicular eruptions and inflammatory, itchy, papular lesions on the cheeks and feet. Patch test results were +++ on days 3 and 5 for Lanolin Alcohol (30%). The patient also had positive patch results for *Myroxylon pereirae*, colophonium, fragrance mix 1 and 2, clove oil, lemon grass oil, sorbitan sesquioleate, farnesol, propolis cream, and unguentum lanalcoli.

### **Comedogenic Effects**

The comedogenicity of a finished product that contained Lanolin (concentration not reported) was assessed in a double-blind randomized controlled trial with 15 subjects.<sup>76</sup> The subjects applied the test material 3 times/wk for up to 4 wk. No adverse effects to the product containing Lanolin were reported. The finished product was non-comedogenic.

### **Occupational Exposure**

*No scientific reports of adverse reactions among persons occupationally-exposed during production or use of Lanolin over a 50-yr period have been reported.<sup>1</sup> Similarly, there have been no reported adverse experiences in several studies of multiple year exposure by workers or customers for Lanolin Oil, Lanolin Wax, Lanolin Acid, Lanolin Alcohol, Acetylated Lanolin, or Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol.*

## **SUMMARY**

The Panel previously reviewed the safety of Lanolin and 8 lanolin-derived ingredients in a report that was published in 1980. At that time, the Panel concluded “Lanolin and related Lanolin materials... are safe for topical application to humans in the present practices of use and concentration” (as described in that assessment). The Panel first considered a re-review of this report in February 2003, and the Panel reaffirmed the original conclusion, as published in 2005. In accordance with its Procedures, the Panel evaluates the conclusions of previously-issued reports approximately every 15 years, and it has been at least 15 years since this assessment was last reviewed. This report has been reopened to reassess the safety of Lanolin and 8 lanolin-derived ingredients (listed below) included in the original report as used in cosmetics. According to the *Dictionary*, most of these ingredients are reported to function in cosmetics as skin conditioning agents-emollient and hair conditioning agents; other cosmetic functions are also reported.

According to 2023 VCRP survey data, of the ingredients named in this report, Lanolin has the most reported uses in cosmetic products, with a total of 285 formulations; the majority of the uses are in leave-on products. Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol has the second most reported uses in cosmetic products, with a total of 196; the majority of these uses are also in leave-on formulations. The frequencies of use for both of these ingredients have markedly decreased since the Panel last reviewed these ingredients in 2003; Lanolin was reported to have 782 uses, and Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol was reported to have 356 uses. The results of the concentration of use survey conducted by the Council in 2022 indicate Lanolin Oil has the highest maximum concentration of use in a leave-on formulation; it is used at up to 47% in lipsticks. Lanolin is reported to be used at up to 40% in leave-on nail creams and lotions. When the Panel last reviewed these ingredients in 2003, the maximum leave-on use concentration for Lanolin Oil was 65% in lipstick; the maximum leave-on use concentration for Lanolin was 37% in body and hand skin care preparations.

All of the ingredients named in the report are not restricted from use in any way under the rules governing cosmetic products in the European Union. In the United States, Lanolin is permitted to be used as direct and indirect food additives. Additionally, Lanolin is approved as an active ingredient in OTC anorectal drug products, in skin protectants, and in ophthalmic drug products. Lanolin is also used as an inactive ingredient in OTC and prescription drugs.

In acute dermal rat studies, the LD<sub>50</sub>s of Lanolin Acid and Lanolin Alcohol (each tested in arachis oil) were both > 2000 mg/kg. No dermal irritation was observed in these studies. In acute oral studies, the LD<sub>50</sub> for undiluted Hydroxylated Lanolin was > 10 ml/kg in rats. The LD<sub>50</sub> for Lanolin Alcohol was > 5000 mg/kg. In separate 90-d rat studies, the oral NOAEL was determined to be greater than 1000 mg/kg bw/d for Lanolin Acid and Lanolin Alcohol. The NOAEL for maternal and developmental toxicity was also ≥ 1000 mg/kg bw/d in separate oral studies in rats for Lanolin Acid and Lanolin Alcohol.

Lanolin Acid and Lanolin Alcohol were not mutagenic in Ames tests when tested at up to 5000 µg/plate, with or without metabolic activation. No mutagenicity to Lanolin Acid (at up to 600 µg/ml) or Lanolin Alcohol (at up to 937.5

µg/ml) was observed in mammalian gene mutation tests using mouse lymphoma L5178 cells, with and without metabolic activation. Additionally, Lanolin Acid (at up to 2500 µg/ml) and Lanolin Alcohol (at up to 1250 µg/ml) were not clastogenic in mammalian chromosome aberration tests using human lymphocytes, with and without metabolic activation.

Hydroxylated Lanolin at 6% in cottonseed oil was considered to be non-comedogenic in a rabbit study. No adverse effects were reported in efficacy studies of wound healing products where Lanolin was used in vehicle solutions and controls.

Lanolin Alcohol (concentration not reported) in mineral oil was irritating in a modified Draize study in New Zealand White rabbits on intact and abraded skin. No irritation was observed in 20 subjects that received nano-emulsions containing 2.0% Acetylated Lanolin. In a dermal tolerance test, Hydrogenated Lanolin did not cause erythema when applied to the palm of the hands of 14 subjects. None of the subjects complained of itching or other signs of intolerance. Lanolin Acid was determined to be non-sensitizing in an LLNA in mice when tested at up to 50% in dimethylformamide. No ocular irritation was observed in a study in rabbits with 20% Hydrogenated Lanolin.

Lanolin is a weak sensitizer. Detection of Lanolin-induced contact dermatitis in diseased skin by patch testing on normal skin may lead to false negative results; this is known as the lanolin paradox. Allergic reactions are observed primarily in patients with stasis dermatitis, leg ulcers, perianal/genital dermatitis, and atopic dermatitis. Children and the elderly have a greater risk of developing contact allergy to Lanolin due to comorbidities.

Clinical studies of Lanolin products observed some positive reactions to these ingredients. No adverse effects were observed in efficacy studies of Lanolin for use in treatment in breastfeeding mothers or topical therapies in neonates. Numerous multicenter and retrospective studies have reported sensitization to Lanolin and Lanolin Alcohol around the globe, with sensitization rates in patients with contact dermatitis varying, independent of region or span of time. In literature review studies, Lanolin and Lanolin Alcohol were identified as common allergens in wound care-related materials and moisturizers. Lanolin and Lanolin Alcohol are common sensitizers in the elderly and in children aged up to 19-yr-old. A case report of a 19-yr-old patient was positive for Lanolin Alcohol 30%. A finished product that contained an unreported concentration of Lanolin was non-comedogenic in a double-blind randomized controlled trial of 15 subjects.

Toxicokinetic and carcinogenicity studies on lanolin-derived ingredients were not included in the original report and were not found in the updated literature search, and unpublished data were not submitted.

## **DISCUSSION**

In accordance with its Procedures, the Panel re-evaluates the conclusions of previously-issued reports approximately every 15 years. In 1980, the Panel published a final report on Lanolin and 8 lanolin-derived ingredients and concluded that the available data supported the safety of these ingredients for topical applications. The conclusion of the report was reaffirmed in a re-review that was published in 2005. This report was reopened in June 2023 to expand the discussion from the original report. The Panel noted that the available data show no systemic toxicity or genotoxicity, and no- to minimal dermal irritation or sensitization in healthy skin. The Panel considered these findings and determined that the data are sufficient to conclude that the ingredients described in this report are safe in cosmetics in the present practices of use and concentration.

The Panel discussed the “lanolin paradox,” wherein Lanolin may cause allergic contact dermatitis when applied to damaged skin, but allergenicity does not appear in these apparently sensitized patients when Lanolin is applied to normal, healthy skin in patch tests. The rate of allergic reaction to Lanolin is extremely low in the general population, and sensitization can be further reduced when Lanolin is ultra refined to reduce the amount of free Lanolin Alcohol. The Panel cautioned that Lanolin should not be used on damaged skin, especially in high-risk populations for sensitivity (e.g., pediatric and geriatric populations).

The Panel expressed concern regarding heavy metals that may be present in these ingredients. They stressed that the cosmetics industry should continue to use the necessary procedures to minimize impurities in cosmetic formulations according to limits set by the FDA and EPA. The Panel was also concerned with the risks inherent in using animal-derived ingredients, namely the transmission of infectious agents and biologically-derived impurities (e.g., nucleic acids, proteins, endotoxins). The Panel stressed that these ingredients must be free of detectible pathogenic viruses, infectious agents (e.g. prions), and/or biologically-derived impurities. Suppliers and users of these ingredients must accept responsibility for assuring that these ingredients are risk-free. Tests to assure the absence of a pathogenic agent in the ingredients or controls to assure derivation from pathogen-free sources are two approaches that should be considered.

The Panel discussed the issue of incidental inhalation exposure resulting from these ingredients (e.g., Lanolin is used in a hair spray at 1.6% and Lanolin Oil is used in face powders at 0.3%). Inhalation toxicity data were not available. However, the Panel noted that in aerosol products, the majority of droplets/particles would not be respirable to any appreciable amount. Furthermore, droplets/particles deposited in the nasopharyngeal or tracheobronchial regions of the respiratory tract present no toxicological concerns based on the chemical and biological properties of these ingredients. Coupled with the small actual exposure in the breathing zone and the low concentrations at which these ingredients are used (or expected to be used) in potentially inhaled products, the available information indicates that incidental inhalation would not be a significant route of exposure that might lead to local respiratory or systemic effects. A detailed discussion and summary of the Panel’s approach

to evaluating incidental inhalation exposures to ingredients in cosmetic products is available at <https://www.cir-safety.org/cir-findings>.

The Panel's respiratory exposure resource document (see link above) notes that airbrush technology presents a potential safety concern, and that no data are available for consumer habits and practices thereof. As a result of deficiencies in these critical data needs, the safety of cosmetic ingredients applied by airbrush delivery systems cannot be assessed by the Panel. Therefore, the Panel has found the data insufficient to support the safe use of cosmetic ingredients applied via an airbrush delivery system.

### **CONCLUSION**

The Expert Panel for Cosmetic Ingredient Safety concluded that the following 9 ingredients are safe in cosmetics in the present practices of use and concentration described in this safety assessment.

Acetylated Lanolin	Lanolin Acid
Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol	Lanolin Alcohol
Hydrogenated Lanolin	Lanolin Oil
Hydroxylated Lanolin	Lanolin Wax
Lanolin	

**TABLES****Table 1. Definitions and reported function of the ingredients in this safety assessment.<sup>3</sup>**

<b>Ingredient &amp; CAS No.</b>	<b>Definition</b>	<b>Function(s)</b>
Acetylated Lanolin 61788-48-5	Acetylated Lanolin is the acetyl ester of Lanolin.	hair conditioning agent; skin-conditioning agent - emollient; skin-conditioning agents - occlusive
Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol 61788-49-6	Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol is the acetyl ester of Lanolin Alcohol.	hair conditioning agent; skin-conditioning agent - emollient; skin-conditioning agents - occlusive
Hydrogenated Lanolin 8031-44-5	Hydrogenated Lanolin is the end product of controlled hydrogenation of Lanolin.	fragrance ingredient; hair conditioning agent; skin-conditioning agent - occlusive
Hydroxylated Lanolin 68424-66-8	Hydroxylated Lanolin is the product obtained by controlled hydroxylation of Lanolin.	binder; skin-conditioning agent - misc.
Lanolin 8006-54-0 (anhydrous)	Lanolin is a refined derivative of the unctuous fat-like sebaceous secretion of sheep. It consists of a highly complex mixture of esters of high molecular weight aliphatic, steroid or triterpenoid alcohols and fatty acids.	emulsion stabilizer; hair conditioning agent; skin protectant; skin-conditioning agent – emollient; surfactant - emulsifying agent
Lanolin Acid 68424-43-1	Lanolin Acid is a mixture of organic acids obtained from the hydrolysis of Lanolin.	surfactant - cleansing agent
Lanolin Alcohol 8027-33-6	Lanolin Alcohol is a mixture of organic alcohols obtained from the hydrolysis of Lanolin.	binder; emulsion stabilizer; hair conditioning agent; skin-conditioning agent - misc.; viscosity increasing agent - nonaqueous
Lanolin Oil 8038-43-5 70321-63-0	Lanolin Oil is the liquid fraction of lanolin obtained by physical means from whole lanolin.	hair conditioning agent; skin-conditioning agent - emollient
Lanolin Wax 68201-49-0	Lanolin Wax is the semisolid fraction of lanolin obtained by physical means from whole lanolin.	binder; hair conditioning agent; skin-conditioning agent - emollient; viscosity increasing agent - nonaqueous

**Table 2. Chemical properties**

<b>Property</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Reference</b>
<b>Acetylated Lanolin</b>		
Physical Form	Yellow-brown paste	8
Specific Gravity (@ 20 °C)	0.95	8
Melting Point (°C)	30 - 40 31 - 55	1 8
Boiling Point (°C)	128 (decomposition)	8
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg @ 20 °C)	$9.75 \times 10^{-5}$	8
log P <sub>ow</sub>	> 10.0 (estimated)	8
Water Solubility (g/l @ 20 °C & pH 6)	$< 1.0 \times 10^{-3}$	8
<b>Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol</b>		
Physical Form	Lemon-yellow to straw-colored, oily hydrophobic liquid with a characteristic bland odor Yellow solid	1 11
Specific Gravity (@ 25 °C) (@ 20 °C)	0.850 - 0.880 0.904 - 1.00	1 11
Melting Point (°C)	45 - 80	11
Boiling Point (°C)	220 - 420	11
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg @ 20 °C)	$1.85 \times 10^{-5}$	11
log P <sub>ow</sub>	> 7.2 (estimated)	11
Water Solubility (mg/l @ 20 °C & pH 8)	< 1.20	11
Refractive Index (@ 20 °C)	1.4445 - 1.4485	1
<b>Hydrogenated Lanolin</b>		
Physical Form	Light yellow to white tacky solid White, odorless paste	1 12
Specific Gravity (@ 20 °C)	0.906	12
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg @ 25 °C)	$4.2 \times 10^{-5}$	12
Melting Point (°C)	48 - 53 27 - 61	1 12
Boiling Point (°C)	100 - 315	12
log P <sub>ow</sub>	7 - 10 (estimated)	12
Water Solubility (mg/l @ 20 °C & pH 7)	1.24	12

**Table 2. Chemical properties**

Property	Value	Reference
<b>Hydroxylated Lanolin</b>		
Physical Form	Yellow-brown solid crystalline	7
Specific Gravity (@ 20 °C)	0.963	7
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg @ 25 °C)	$5.5 \times 10^{-5}$	7
Melting Point (°C)	39 - 46	1
	32 - 59	7
Boiling Point (°C)	155 (decomposition)	7
log P <sub>ow</sub> (@ 40 °C)	> 10 (estimated)	7
Water Solubility (g/l @ 20 °C & pH 6)	< 0.001	7
<b>Lanolin</b>		
Physical Form	Ointment-like material with a slight, characteristic odor; in anhydrous form, transparent to yellow, tenacious, unctuous mass	1
Melting Point (°C)	36 - 42	1
<b>Lanolin Acid</b>		
Physical Form	Hard, waxy, yellow-tan solid with a mild waxy odor	1
	Brown waxy solid	9
Specific Gravity (@ 20 °C)	0.908	9
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg @ 20 °C)	< 5.25	9
Melting Point (°C)	40 - 62	1
	35 - 60	9
Boiling Point (°C)	320 - 430	9
log P <sub>ow</sub> (@ 30 °C)	1.35 to > 6.5 (estimated)	9
Water Solubility (mg/l @ 20 °C & pH 7)	0.21	9
<b>Lanolin Alcohol</b>		
Physical Form	Firm, waxy, amber solid with a characteristic odor	1
	Yellow waxy solid	10
Specific Gravity (@ 20 °C)	0.904 - 0.953	10
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg @ 20 °C)	2.7	10
Melting Point (°C)	47 - 65	1
	45 - 80	10
Boiling Point (°C)	220 - 420	10
Water Solubility (mg/l @ 20 °C & pH 7)	0.14 - 0.38	10
<b>Lanolin Oil</b>		
Physical Form	Clear, amber-colored liquid	1
<b>Lanolin Wax</b>		
Physical Form	Odorless, tasteless, ceraceous solid	1
Melting Point (°C)	41 - 51	1

**Table 3. Frequency (2023/2002) and concentration (2022/2003) of use according to likely duration and exposure and by product category.**

	# of Uses		Max Conc of Use (%)		# of Uses		Max Conc of Use (%)		# of Uses		Max Conc of Use (%)	
	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>
	<b>Acetylated Lanolin</b>				<b>Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol</b>				<b>Hydrogenated lanolin</b>			
<b>Totals*</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>7.5-8</b>	<b>0.1-7</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>0.02-6.3</b>	<b>0.002-16</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>10.2</b>	<b>0.5-10</b>
<b>summarized by likely duration and exposure**</b>												
<b>Duration of Use</b>												
<i>Leave-On</i>	2	144	7.5-8	0.1-7	191	328	0.02-6.3	0.002-16	6	104	10.2	1-10
<i>Rinse-Off</i>	NR	19	NR	0.1-1	5	28	0.61	0.01-1	NR	7	NR	0.5-1
<i>Diluted for (Bath) Use</i>	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
<b>Exposure Type**</b>												
Eye Area	NR	6	NR	0.1-0.6	NR	33	0.38-6.3	0.002-0.9	NR	8	10.2	1-10
Incidental Ingestion	NR	33	7.5-8	5	1	100	1.1	2-3	2	30	NR	3-9
Incidental Inhalation-Spray	1 <sup>a</sup>	62 <sup>a</sup> ; 26 <sup>b</sup>	NR	1-4 <sup>a</sup> ; 0.5-2 <sup>b</sup>	168 <sup>a</sup> ; 15 <sup>b</sup>	12; 52 <sup>a</sup> ; 57 <sup>b</sup>	0.02-0.07	0.01-0.4; 0.01-5 <sup>a</sup> ; 0.1-6 <sup>b</sup>	1 <sup>a</sup> ; 3 <sup>b</sup>	1; 26 <sup>a</sup> ; 29 <sup>b</sup>	NR	2 <sup>a</sup> ; 2-10 <sup>b</sup>
Incidental Inhalation-Powder	NR	2; 1 <sup>c</sup> ; 26 <sup>b</sup>	NR	0.2-0.3; 3 <sup>c</sup> ; 0.5-2 <sup>b</sup>	6; 15 <sup>b</sup>	16; 2 <sup>c</sup> ; 57 <sup>b</sup>	0.1 <sup>c</sup>	0.01-2; 0.01-16 <sup>c</sup> ; 0.1-6 <sup>b</sup>	3 <sup>b</sup>	29 <sup>b</sup>	NR	2-10 <sup>b</sup>
Dermal Contact	2	129	NR	0.1-7	195	231	0.02-6.3	0.01-16	4	72	10.2	1-10
Deodorant (underarm)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	1 <sup>a</sup>	NR	NR
Hair - Non-Coloring	NR	1	NR	NR	NR	18	NR	0.01-0.02	NR	3	NR	0.5
Hair-Coloring	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	1	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	1
Nail	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	2	0.25-0.61	0.01-0.1	NR	1	NR	NR
Mucous Membrane	NR	33	7.5-8	1-5	2	106	1.1	0.1-3	2	30	NR	3-9
Baby Products	NR	1	NR	3	NR	2	NR	0.01-16	NR	NR	NR	NR
<b>as reported by product category</b>												
<b>Baby Products</b>												
Baby Lotions/Oils/Powders/Creams	NR	1	NR	3	NR	2	NR	0.01-16				
<b>Other Baby Products</b>												
<b>Bath Preparations (diluted for use)</b>												
Bath Oils, Tablets, and Salts												
Bubble Baths												
Other Bath Preparations												
<b>Eye Makeup Preparations</b>												
Eyebrow Pencil					NR	NR	NR	0.1				
Eyeliner					NR	NR	0.38	0.4	NR	2	NR	1
Eye Shadow					NR	17	6.3	0.9	NR	NR	10.2	NR
Eye Lotion	NR	1	NR	0.6	NR	1	NR	NR				
Eye Makeup Remover												
Mascara					NR	4	NR	0.002	NR	5	NR	NR
Other Eye Makeup Preparations	NR	5	NR	0.1	NR	11	NR	NR	NR	1	NR	7-10
<b>Fragrance Preparations</b>												
Cologne and Toilet Water												
Perfumes					NR	NR	0.07	NR				
Powders (dusting/talcum, excl aftershave talc)					NR	6	NR	0.01				
Sachets												
Other Fragrance Preparation					NR	3	NR	0.1-0.4	NR	1	NR	NR
<b>Hair Preparations (non-coloring)</b>												
Hair Conditioner	NR	1	NR	NR	NR	1	NR	NR	NR	1	NR	0.5
Hair Spray (aerosol fixatives)					NR	4	NR	0.01				

**Table 3. Frequency (2023/2002) and concentration (2022/2003) of use according to likely duration and exposure and by product category.**

	<i># of Uses</i>		<i>Max Conc of Use (%)</i>		<i># of Uses</i>		<i>Max Conc of Use (%)</i>		<i># of Uses</i>		<i>Max Conc of Use (%)</i>	
	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>
Hair Straighteners					NR	3	NR	NR				
Permanent Waves												
Rinses (non-coloring)									NR	1	NR	NR
Shampoos (non-coloring)					NR	1	NR	0.02				
Tonics, Dressings, and Other Hair Grooming Aids					NR	6	NR	0.01	NR	1	NR	NR
Wave Sets												
Other Hair Preparations					NR	3	NR	NR				
<b><i>Hair Coloring Preparations</i></b>												
Hair Dyes and Colors (all types requiring caution statements and patch tests)									NR	NR	NR	1
Hair Tints												
Hair Rinses (coloring)												
Hair Shampoos (coloring)												
Hair Color Sprays (aerosol)												
Hair Bleaches												
Other Hair Coloring Preparation					NR	1	NR	NR				
<b><i>Makeup Preparations</i></b>												
Blushers (all types)					1	9	NR	0.3-0.8				
Face Powders	NR	2	NR	0.2-0.3	6	10	NR	0.01-2				
Foundations	NR	3	NR	3-7	NR	9	NR	1-2	NR	2	NR	NR
Leg and Body Paints												
Lipstick	NR	33	7.5-8	5	1	100	1.1	2-3	2	30	NR	3-9
Makeup Bases					NR	8	NR	NR	NR	1	NR	NR
Rouges					NR	1	0.6	NR				
Makeup Fixatives												
Other Makeup Preparations	1	3	NR	0.5-3	NR	8	NR	0.1-3	NR	1	NR	NR
<b><i>Manicuring Preparations (Nail)</i></b>												
Basecoats and Undercoats												
Cuticle Softeners					NR	NR	0.25	0.1				
Nail Creams and Lotions									NR	1	NR	NR
Nail Polish and Enamel					NR	2	NR	0.01				
Nail Polish and Enamel Removers					NR	NR	0.61	0.02				
Other Manicuring Preparations												
<b><i>Personal Cleanliness Products</i></b>												
Bath Soaps and Detergents	NR	NR	NR	1	1	4	NR	0.4				
Deodorants (underarm)									NR	1	NR	NR
Feminine Deodorants												
Other Personal Cleanliness Products					NR	2	NR	0.1				
<b><i>Shaving Preparations</i></b>												
Aftershave Lotion					NR	2	NR	NR				
Shaving Cream					NR	3	NR	0.02				
Other Shaving Preparations												
<b><i>Skin Care Preparations</i></b>												
Cleansing	NR	14	NR	0.1	3	10	NR	< 1	NR	4	NR	NR
Depilatories												
Face and Neck (exc shave)	NR	6	NR	1	4	4	NR	0.2-3	1	4	NR	10
Body and Hand (exc shave)	NR	20	NR	0.5-2	11	53	0.1	0.1-6	2	25	NR	2
Moisturizing	1	35	NR	1	167	33	NR	0.5-5	1	16	NR	NR

**Table 3. Frequency (2023/2002) and concentration (2022/2003) of use according to likely duration and exposure and by product category.**

	# of Uses		Max Conc of Use (%)		# of Uses		Max Conc of Use (%)		# of Uses		Max Conc of Use (%)	
	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>
Night	NR	23	NR	4	1	5	NR	0.1	NR	3	NR	NR
Paste Masks (mud packs)	NR	4	NR	1	1	3	NR	0.01	NR	1	NR	NR
Skin Fresheners					NR	2	NR	NR	NR	1	NR	NR
Other Skin Care Preparations	NR	8	NR	3	NR	14	NR	0.01-0.4	NR	4	NR	2
<b>Suntan Preparations</b>												
Suntan Gels, Creams, and Liquids									NR	3	NR	2
Indoor Tanning Preparations												
Other Suntan Preparations									NR	2	NR	NR
	<b>Hydroxylated Lanolin</b>				<b>Lanolin<sup>†</sup></b>				<b>Lanolin Acid</b>			
<b>Totals*</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>3.5-17.5</b>	<b>0.5-28</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>0.0099-40</b>	<b>0.001-37</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>0.04-0.05</b>	<b>1-3</b>
<b>summarized by likely duration and exposure**</b>												
<b>Duration of Use</b>												
Leave-On	4	137	3.5-17.5	0.5-28	262	627	0.0099-40	0.001-37	4	34	0.04	1-3
Rinse-Off	NR	2	NR	NR	23	153	0.48-10	0.01-16	5	10	0.04-0.05	NR
Diluted for (Bath) Use	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	2	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
<b>Exposure Type**</b>												
Eye Area	3	96	3.5-17.5	1-11	10	44	0.018-32	0.1-32	NR	21	NR	3
Incidental Ingestion	1	18	NR	0.5-28	54	133	1.3-20.7	1-33	NR	2	NR	NR
Incidental Inhalation-Spray	NR	10 <sup>a</sup> ; 2 <sup>b</sup>	NR	NR	8; 74 <sup>a</sup> ; 32 <sup>b</sup>	4; 176 <sup>a</sup> ; 114 <sup>b</sup>	1.6; 0.5-15 <sup>a</sup>	0.001; 0.2-19 <sup>a</sup> ; 2-37 <sup>b</sup>	3 <sup>a</sup>	6 <sup>a</sup>	NR	NR
Incidental Inhalation-Powder	NR	3; 2 <sup>b</sup>	NR	2	4; 1 <sup>c</sup> ; 32 <sup>b</sup>	10; 3 <sup>c</sup> ; 114 <sup>b</sup>	0.0099; 0.2-7 <sup>c</sup>	1-5; 0.2-4 <sup>c</sup> ; 2-37 <sup>b</sup>	NR	NR	NR	NR
Dermal Contact	3	111	10.8-17.5	2-11	152	507	0.0099-32	0.01-37	NR	21	NR	1
Deodorant (underarm)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	4 <sup>a</sup>	NR	0.2 <sup>a</sup>	NR	NR	NR	NR
Hair - Non-Coloring	NR	NR	NR	NR	65	124	0.5-15	0.001-19	8	8	0.04-0.05	NR
Hair-Coloring	NR	NR	NR	NR	7	8	0.5-0.91	0.4	1	NR	NR	NR
Nail	NR	NR	NR	NR	3	7	1-40	0.3-20	NR	NR	NR	NR
Mucous Membrane	1	18	NR	0.5-28	55	153	0.48-20.7	0.01-33	NR	2	NR	NR
Baby Products	NR	NR	NR	2	1	2	0.2	0.2-4	NR	NR	NR	NR
<b>as reported by product category</b>												
<b>Baby Products</b>												
Baby Lotions/Oils/Powders/Creams					1	3	0.2	0.2-4				
Other Baby Products	NR	NR	NR	2								
<b>Bath Preparations (diluted for use)</b>												
Bath Oils, Tablets, and Salts					NR	1	NR	NR				
Bubble Baths												
Other Bath Preparations					NR	1	NR	NR				
<b>Eye Makeup Preparations</b>												
Eyebrow Pencil	3	3	NR	NR	1	16	4.4	6-7				
Eyeliner	NR	73	10.8	5-10	1	6	32	10-32	NR	3	NR	NR
Eye Shadow	NR	7	17.5	3-10	2	11	0.018-9	5-9	NR	4	NR	NR
Eye Lotion					1	NR	NR	NR				
Eye Makeup Remover												
Mascara	NR	10	3.5	1	4	3	NR	0.1-12	NR	13	NR	3
Other Eye Makeup Preparations	NR	3	11.1	2-11	1	8	NR	5	NR	1	NR	NR
<b>Fragrance Preparations</b>												
Cologne and Toilet Water												
Perfumes					4	NR	NR	NR				

**Table 3. Frequency (2023/2002) and concentration (2022/2003) of use according to likely duration and exposure and by product category.**

	<i># of Uses</i>		<i>Max Conc of Use (%)</i>		<i># of Uses</i>		<i>Max Conc of Use (%)</i>		<i># of Uses</i>		<i>Max Conc of Use (%)</i>	
	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>
Powders (dusting/talcum, excl aftershave talc)					NR	1	NR	NR				
Sachets					NR	9	NR	NR				
Other Fragrance Preparation					3	3	NR	NR				
<b><i>Hair Preparations (non-coloring)</i></b>												
Hair Conditioner					12	33	0.9-10	0.2-10	3	4	0.04	NR
Hair Spray (aerosol fixatives)					1	1	1.6	0.001				
Hair Straighteners					NR	7	NR	0.3	NR	3	NR	NR
Permanent Waves					NR	2	NR	NR				
Rinses (non-coloring)									1	NR	NR	NR
Shampoos (non-coloring)					NR	9	NR	0.5	NR	NR	0.05	NR
Tonics, Dressings, and Other Hair Grooming Aids					33	69	0.5-15	0.5-19	3	NR	0.04	NR
Wave Sets					NR	2	NR	4				
Other Hair Preparations					19	1	NR	5	1	1	NR	NR
<b><i>Hair Coloring Preparations</i></b>												
Hair Dyes and Colors (all types requiring caution statements and patch tests)					1	NR	0.91	NR				
Hair Tints					1	NR	NR	NR				
Hair Rinses (coloring)					NR	NR	0.5	NR				
Hair Shampoos (coloring)									1	NR	NR	NR
Hair Color Sprays (aerosol)												
Hair Bleaches												
Other Hair Coloring Preparation					5	8	NR	0.4				
<b><i>Makeup Preparations</i></b>												
Blushers (all types)	NR	2	NR	3	2	31	9	2-9				
Face Powders	NR	3	NR	2	4	9	0.0099	1-5				
Foundations	NR	2	NR	2	1	17	NR	2-9	NR	2	NR	NR
Leg and Body Paints	NR	NR	NR	10								
Lipstick	1	18	NR	0.5-28	54	133	1.3-20.7	1-33	NR	2	NR	NR
Makeup Bases	NR	2	NR	NR	NR	5	0.4-6	0.4-5				
Rouges					NR	4	NR	5				
Makeup Fixatives	NR	1	NR	NR								
Other Makeup Preparations	NR	1	NR	4	24	12	NR	10-17	NR	1	NR	NR
<b><i>Manicuring Preparations (Nail)</i></b>												
Basecoats and Undercoats												
Cuticle Softeners					NR	6	1	20				
Nail Creams and Lotions					2	1	40	0.3-3				
Nail Polish and Enamel					1	NR	NR	15				
Nail Polish and Enamel Removers												
Other Manicuring Preparations												
<b><i>Personal Cleanliness Products</i></b>												
Bath Soaps and Detergents					NR	11	0.48	0.01-4				
Deodorants (underarm)					NR	4	NR	0.2				
Feminine Deodorants												
Other Personal Cleanliness Products					1	7	NR	NR				
<b><i>Shaving Preparations</i></b>												
Aftershave Lotion					NR	2	NR	0.5				
Shaving Cream					2	11	NR	0.5-2	NR	3	NR	NR

**Table 3. Frequency (2023/2002) and concentration (2022/2003) of use according to likely duration and exposure and by product category.**

	# of Uses		Max Conc of Use (%)		# of Uses		Max Conc of Use (%)		# of Uses		Max Conc of Use (%)	
	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>
Other Shaving Preparations												
<b>Skin Care Preparations</b>												
Cleansing	NR	2	NR	NR	1	48	NR	0.1-3				
Depilatories					NR	3	NR	NR				
Face and Neck (exc shave)					6	26	NR	2-4				
Body and Hand (exc shave)	NR	2	NR	NR	26	88	7	2-37				
Moisturizing	NR	6	NR	NR	37	56	0.5-18	0.2-11	NR	4	NR	NR
Night	NR	3	NR	NR	4	32	NR	0.5-10	NR	1	NR	NR
Paste Masks (mud packs)					NR	12	NR	16				
Skin Fresheners												
Other Skin Care Preparations					30	51	NR	22	NR	1	NR	1
<b>Suntan Preparations</b>												
Suntan Gels, Creams, and Liquids	NR	1	NR	NR	NR	11	NR	NR	NR	1	NR	NR
Indoor Tanning Preparations					NR	7	NR	2				
Other Suntan Preparations					NR	1	NR	NR				
	<b>Lanolin Alcohol</b>				<b>Lanolin Oil</b>				<b>Lanolin Wax</b>			
<b>Totals*</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>0.01-5</b>	<b>0.6-4</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>521</b>	<b>0.25-47</b>	<b>0.1-65</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>0.4-8.5</b>	<b>0.5-23</b>
<b>summarized by likely duration and exposure**</b>												
<b>Duration of Use</b>												
Leave-On	56	305	0.01-5	0.6	37	462	0.25-47	0.4-65	15	94	0.5-8.5	0.5-23
Rinse-Off	9	46	0.5	4	2	48	NR	0.3-18	2	3	0.4	NR
Diluted for (Bath) Use	NR	7	NR	NR	NR	11	NR	0.1-3	NR	NR	NR	NR
<b>Exposure Type**</b>												
Eye Area	2	40	0.04-0.8	NR	NR	72	11.1	1-10	NR	11	NR	2-4
Incidental Ingestion	3	18	0.36	NR	21	226	14.3-47	3-65	NR	56	3.2	20-23
Incidental Inhalation-Spray	1; 18 <sup>a</sup> ; 8 <sup>b</sup>	8; 76 <sup>a</sup> ; 63 <sup>b</sup>	NR	0.6 <sup>b</sup>	1; 6 <sup>ab</sup>	5; 54 <sup>a</sup> ; 31 <sup>b</sup>	1 <sup>a</sup>	0.8; 0.5-8 <sup>a</sup> ; 3 <sup>b</sup>	14 <sup>a</sup>	14 <sup>a</sup> ; 3 <sup>b</sup>	0.6-8 <sup>a</sup>	0.5 <sup>b</sup>
Incidental Inhalation-Powder	2; 8 <sup>b</sup>	7; 2 <sup>c</sup> ; 63 <sup>b</sup>	0.3; 0.01-1 <sup>c</sup>	0.6 <sup>b</sup>	2; 6 <sup>b</sup>	13; 1 <sup>c</sup> ; 31 <sup>b</sup>	0.25; 1-2 <sup>c</sup>	2; 1 <sup>c</sup> ; 3 <sup>b</sup>	NR	1; 3 <sup>b</sup>	0.5-2 <sup>c</sup>	0.5 <sup>b</sup>
Dermal Contact	55	323	0.01-1	0.6	14	266	0.25-11.1	0.1-45	8	31	0.5-2	0.5-4
Deodorant (underarm)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	1 <sup>a</sup>	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Hair - Non-Coloring	4	14	NR	NR	4	10	1-2	0.3-2	7	4	0.4-8.5	NR
Hair-Coloring	3	1	NR	4	NR	12	NR	0.8	2	NR	NR	NR
Nail	NR	1	5	NR	NR	6	NR	2-25	NR	NR	NR	NR
Mucous Membrane	7	31	0.36	NR	22	246	14.3-47	0.1-65	NR	56	3.2	20-23
Baby Products	NR	2	0.2	NR	NR	1	NR	1	NR	NR	NR	NR
<b>as reported by product category</b>												
<b>Baby Products</b>												
Baby Lotions/Oils/Powders/Creams	NR	2	0.2	NR	NR	1	NR	1				
Other Baby Products												
<b>Bath Preparations (diluted for use)</b>												
Bath Oils, Tablets, and Salts	NR	7	NR	NR	NR	9	NR	0.1				
Bubble Baths					NR	1	NR	NR				
Other Bath Preparations					NR	1	NR	3				
<b>Eye Makeup Preparations</b>												
Eyebrow Pencil	NR	1	NR	NR	NR	2	NR	1				
Eyeliners	1	1	NR	NR	NR	8	NR	2-10	NR	4	NR	4
Eye Shadow	NR	27	0.8	NR	NR	55	11.1	3-6	NR	1	NR	4
Eye Lotion	NR	NR	0.04	NR								
Eye Makeup Remover	NR	3	NR	NR	NR	1	NR	NR				

**Table 3. Frequency (2023/2002) and concentration (2022/2003) of use according to likely duration and exposure and by product category.**

	<i># of Uses</i>		<i>Max Conc of Use (%)</i>		<i># of Uses</i>		<i>Max Conc of Use (%)</i>		<i># of Uses</i>		<i>Max Conc of Use (%)</i>	
	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>
Mascara	NR	1	NR	NR	NR	1	NR	1-3	NR	6	NR	2
Other Eye Makeup Preparations	1	7	NR	NR	NR	5	NR	6				
<b><i>Fragrance Preparations</i></b>												
Cologne and Toilet Water												
Perfumes												
Powders (dusting/talcum, excl aftershave talc)					NR	1	NR	NR				
Sachets												
Other Fragrance Preparation	1	5	NR	NR	1	4	NR	NR				
<b><i>Hair Preparations (non-coloring)</i></b>												
Hair Conditioner	NR	8	NR	NR	1	5	NR	0.4-2				
Hair Spray (aerosol fixatives)	NR	1	NR	NR								
Hair Straighteners												
Permanent Waves					NR	1	NR	1				
Rinses (non-coloring)												
Shampoos (non-coloring)					NR	4	NR	0.3	NR	NR	0.4	NR
Tonics, Dressings, and Other Hair Grooming Aids	NR	2	NR	NR	3	NR	1	0.5-2	6	4	0.6-8	NR
Wave Sets												
Other Hair Preparations	4	3	NR	NR	NR	NR	2	NR	1	NR	8.5	NR
<b><i>Hair Coloring Preparations</i></b>												
Hair Dyes and Colors (all types requiring caution statements and patch tests)									2	NR	NR	NR
Hair Tints	1	NR	NR	NR								
Hair Rinses (coloring)												
Hair Shampoos (coloring)												
Hair Color Sprays (aerosol)					NR	1	NR	0.8				
Hair Bleaches					NR	11	NR	NR				
Other Hair Coloring Preparation	2	1	NR	4								
<b><i>Makeup Preparations</i></b>												
Blushers (all types)	13	16	0.3	NR	NR	11	0.25	2-12	NR	2	0.5	4
Face Powders	2	7	0.3	NR	2	12	0.25	2	NR	1	NR	NR
Foundations	2	28	NR	NR	NR	10	NR	0.7-2	NR	2	NR	4
Leg and Body Paints	1	NR	NR	NR								
Lipstick	3	18	0.36	NR	21	226	24.3-47	3-65	NR	56	3.2	20-23
Makeup Bases	NR	22	NR	NR	NR	10	0.35	0.4	NR	NR	0.5	NR
Rouges												
Makeup Fixatives	NR	4	NR	NR	NR	1	NR	NR				
Other Makeup Preparations	NR	7	NR	NR	NR	8	NR	20-45	NR	1	NR	0.5
<b><i>Manicuring Preparations (Nail)</i></b>												
Basecoats and Undercoats					NR	2	NR	NR				
Cuticle Softeners	NR	1	NR	NR	NR	2	NR	2				
Nail Creams and Lotions					NR	1	NR	5				
Nail Polish and Enamel												
Nail Polish and Enamel Removers												
Other Manicuring Preparations	NR	NR	5	NR	NR	1	NR	3-25				
<b><i>Personal Cleanliness Products</i></b>												
Bath Soaps and Detergents	1	3	NR	NR	NR	9	NR	NR				
Deodorants (underarm)					NR	1	NR	NR				

**Table 3. Frequency (2023/2002) and concentration (2022/2003) of use according to likely duration and exposure and by product category.**

	<i># of Uses</i>		<i>Max Conc of Use (%)</i>		<i># of Uses</i>		<i>Max Conc of Use (%)</i>		<i># of Uses</i>		<i>Max Conc of Use (%)</i>	
	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>	2023 <sup>19</sup>	2002 <sup>2</sup>	2022 <sup>20</sup>	2003 <sup>2</sup>
Feminine Deodorants	NR	2	NR	NR								
Other Personal Cleanliness Products	3	1	NR	NR	1	NR	NR	NR				
<b>Shaving Preparations</b>												
Aftershave Lotion	NR	3	NR	NR								
Shaving Cream	1	6	NR	NR	NR	4	NR	2				
Other Shaving Preparations	NR	6	0.5	NR								
<b>Skin Care Preparations</b>												
Cleansing	NR	10	NR	NR	NR	12	NR	3	NR	2	NR	NR
Depilatories	1	1	NR	NR								
Face and Neck (exc shave)	4	9	0.08	NR	NR	4	1-2	3	NR	NR	0.5	NR
Body and Hand (exc shave)	4	52	0.01-1	0.6	6	27	1-2	NR	NR	3	2	0.5
Moisturizing	18	40	0.25	NR	3	37	1	2	8	6	NR	NR
Night	NR	19	0.08	NR	NR	6	NR	1	NR	2	NR	NR
Paste Masks (mud packs)	NR	7	NR	NR	NR	1	NR	18	NR	1	NR	NR
Skin Fresheners												
Other Skin Care Preparations	2	10	NR	NR	1	14	NR	10	NR	4	NR	NR
<b>Suntan Preparations</b>												
Suntan Gels, Creams, and Liquids	NR	12	NR	NR	NR	6	NR	8	NR	1	NR	NR
Indoor Tanning Preparations	NR	2	NR	NR	NR	1	NR	NR				
Other Suntan Preparations	NR	3	NR	NR	NR	4	1.1	1	NR	1	NR	NR

NR – not reported

<sup>†</sup> Includes entries in the VCRP for Lanolin, Anhydrous

\*Because each ingredient may be used in cosmetics with multiple exposure types, the sum of all exposure types may not equal the sum of total uses.

\*\*likely duration and exposure are derived based on product category (see Use Categorization <https://www.cir-safety.org/cir-findings>)<sup>a</sup> It is possible these products are sprays, but it is not specified whether the reported uses are sprays.<sup>b</sup> Not specified whether a spray or a powder, but it is possible the use can be as a spray or a powder, therefore the information is captured in both categories.<sup>c</sup> It is possible these products are powders, but it is not specified whether the reported uses are powders.

**Table 4. Acute toxicity studies**

Test Article	Vehicle	Animals/Group	Concentration/Dose	Protocol	LD <sub>50</sub> /LC <sub>50</sub> /Results	Reference
<b>DERMAL</b>						
Lanolin Acid	arachis oil	5 male and 5 female Wistar rats	2000 mg/kg bw	Acute dermal study performed in accordance with OECD TG 402; test sites clipped and semi-occluded; rats exposed to test material for 24 h, after which test material was wiped off; animals observed for signs of toxicity 0.5, 1, 2, 4 h and once daily for 14 d after dosing	> 2000 mg/kg bw; no clinical signs of toxicity or signs of dermal irritation; no abnormalities at necropsy and no mortalities during observation period	9
Lanolin Alcohol	arachis oil	5 male and 5 female Wistar rats	2000 mg/kg bw	Acute dermal study performed in accordance with OECD TG 402; test sites clipped and semi-occluded; rats exposed to test material for 24 h, after which test material was wiped off; animals observed for signs of toxicity 0.5, 1, 2, 4 h and once daily for 14 d after dosing	> 2000 mg/kg bw; no clinical signs of toxicity or signs of dermal irritation; no signs of toxicity at necropsy and no mortalities during observation period	10
<b>ORAL</b>						
Hydroxylated Lanolin	none	1 male and 1 female Sherman-Wistar rat per dose group	2.5, 5.0, 10.0, 20.0, or 40.0 ml/kg	Acute oral gavage study performed in accordance with OECD TG 401; animals observed for 14 d	no deaths observed in any dose group	7
Lanolin Alcohol	sesame oil	5 male and 5 female Sprague-Dawley rats	2000 mg/kg bw	Acute oral gavage study performed in accordance with OECD TG 401; animals observed for 14 d before being killed for complete gross necropsy	> 2000 mg/kg bw; no substance-related findings, gross pathological changes, or mortality observed	10
Lanolin Alcohol	not reported	5 male and 5 female albino rats	5000 mg/kg bw	Acute oral study in accordance with OECD TG 401; no further details provided	> 5000 mg/kg bw; 2 females died during study, no further details provided	10

**Table 5. Genotoxicity studies**

Test Article	Vehicle	Concentration/Dose	Test System	Procedure	Results	Reference
<b>IN VITRO</b>						
Lanolin Acid	acetone	50-5000 µg/plate	<i>S. typhimurium</i> strains TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537 and <i>E. coli</i> strain WP2 uvrA	Ames test in accordance with OECD TG 471; with and without metabolic activation	Not mutagenic, with and without metabolic activation	9
Lanolin Acid	acetone	up to 600 µg/ml without metabolic activation; up to 400 µg/ml with metabolic activation	mouse lymphoma L5178 cells at the <i>tk</i> locus	Mammalian gene mutation test in accordance with OECD TG 476; with and without metabolic activation	Not mutagenic, with and without metabolic activation	9
Lanolin Acid	acetone	up to 2500 µg/ml	human lymphocytes	Mammalian chromosome aberration test in human lymphocytes in accordance with OECD TG 473; with and without metabolic activation	Not clastogenic, with and without metabolic activation	9
Lanolin Alcohol	acetone	50-5000 µg/plate	<i>S. typhimurium</i> strains TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537 and <i>E. coli</i> strain WP2 uvrA	Ames test in accordance with OECD TG 471; with and without metabolic activation	Not mutagenic, with and without metabolic activation	10
Lanolin Alcohol	acetone	up to 937.5 µg/ml	mouse lymphoma L5178 cells at the <i>tk</i> locus	Mammalian gene mutation test in accordance with OECD TG 476; with and without metabolic activation	Not mutagenic, with and without metabolic activation	10
Lanolin Alcohol	acetone	up to 1250 µg/ml	human lymphocytes	Mammalian chromosome aberration test in human lymphocytes in accordance with OECD TG 473; with and without metabolic activation	Not clastogenic, with and without metabolic activation	10

**Table 6. Dermal irritation and sensitization studies**

Test Article	Vehicle	Concentration/Dose	Test Population/System	Protocol	Results	Reference
<b>IRRITATION</b>						
<b>ANIMAL</b>						
Lanolin Alcohol	mineral oil	0.5 ml; no further details	6 New Zealand White rabbits	Modified Draize study; single application; test sites (2.5 cm <sup>2</sup> ) clipped, intact and abraded, and occluded for 24 h; animals observed for 72 h	Irritating; mean erythema scores of 3 for intact and abraded skin at 24 and 72 h, mean edema score of 2 and 1 on intact skin and 1.5 and 1 on abraded skin at 24 and 72 h, respectively. This study was disregarded by ECHA as it was not considered sufficient for use in classifying Lanolin Alcohol.	<sup>10</sup>
<b>HUMAN</b>						
nano-emulsion containing 2.0% Acetylated Lanolin,	nano-emulsion contained a mixture of raspberry, passion fruit, and peach oils (lipids; 1:1:1), sorbitan monooleate, PEGs 15-30-, 36-, 40-, and 54-castor oil	50 µl	20 subjects	Test material applied to areas of 13.80 cm <sup>2</sup> and evaluated 30-, 60-, 90-, and 150-min post-application. Irritation potential assessed with a Chromameter CR-200.	No irritation reactions observed	<sup>41</sup>
Hydrogenated Lanolin	not reported	25 g	14 subjects	Dermal tolerance test; test material applied to the palm of the hand; covered test site (4 cm <sup>2</sup> ) checked after 24 and 48 h for possible skin reactions	No erythema observed; none of the subjects complained about itching or other indications of intolerance	<sup>12</sup>
<b>SENSITIZATION</b>						
<b>ANIMAL</b>						
Lanolin Acid	dimethylformamide	10, 25, or 50%	female CBA mice	LLNA in accordance with OECD TG 429	Non-sensitizing; the stimulation indices for 10, 25, and 50% Lanolin Acid were 1.42, 1.77, and 2.35, respectively	<sup>9</sup>

**Table 7. Multicenter and retrospective studies on Lanolin and Lanolin Alcohol**

n	Clinical Testing Type	Location	Years	Results	Reference
<b>Multicenter Studies</b>					
<b>Children</b>					
6708	Multicenter retrospective study of patch test results of children ages 1 to 18-yr old with suspected allergic contact dermatitis. Patients patch tested with baseline series.	Europe	2002 through 2010	Approximately 1.8% of patients had positive reactions to Lanolin Alcohol. In a subgroup (n = 210) tested with TRUE test allergens, 1% had positive reactions to Lanolin Alcohol.	45
<b>Adults</b>					
491	Multicenter study of patch testing reproducibility using TRUE Test™ system.	Uruguay	not reported	Lanolin Alcohol resulted in 7 positive concordant patch test reactions, 3 positive discordant reactions, and 4 irritant or doubtful reactions either on one or both sides	46
43,691	Multicenter study at NACDG clinics of patch test results for patients with suspected allergic contact dermatitis to Lanolin. Allergens in testing protocols included a trademarked Lanolin product at 50% in pet. (2011-2018) and Lanolin Alcohol 30% pet. (2001-2010).	North America	2001 through 2018	1431 (3.3%) were allergic to Lanolin, of which 1238 (86.5%) were currently relevant to the patient's dermatitis. Allergic reactions and currently relevant reactions to Lanolin were significantly higher in children (n = 85 (4.5%) and n = 77(4.0%)) than adults (n = 1346 (3.2%) and n = 1161 (2.8%)). Common primary body sites affected by allergic reaction to Lanolin were the hands, scattered generalized distribution, and the face. The most common source of the Lanolin exposure to those with allergic reaction was personal care products (moisturizers/lotions/creams (23%) and lipsticks and lip balms (4%).	47
3119	The European Dermato-Epidemiology Network (EDEN) fragrance study performed TRUE Test panels in a multicenter study to determine the prevalence of contact allergy to several allergens; wool alcohols were tested at 1.0 mg/cm <sup>2</sup>	Sweden, Germany, Netherlands, Italy, and Portugal	Between August 2008 and October 2011	A total of 14 subjects (5 males and 9 females) had reactions to Lanolin Alcohol. The prevalence in the general population for allergy to Lanolin Alcohol was determined to be 0.4%.	48
515 (EDEN) 1684 (IVDK)	Secondary analysis of data obtained from patch test results with a modified European baseline series in a population sample of the EDEN fragrance study (above) and patch test results from the Information Network of Departments of Dermatology (IVDK) documented in the Jena center in Germany. Wool alcohols (Lanolin; 1.0 mg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) were tested in the EDEN study network and Lanolin Alcohol (30% pet.) was tested in the IVDK study network. The testing occurred during similar time frames.	Germany	Between August 2008 and October 2011/ 2007 through 2012	Lanolin Alcohol produced positive patch test results in 4/515 (1.04%) in the EDEN study and 69/1684 (3.73%) in the IVDK study.	49
4238	Multicenter study of patch tests in patients tested with a series of 70 allergens, including Lanolin Alcohol 50% pet.	North America	January 1, 2011 through December 31, 2012	194 (4.6%) reactions to Lanolin Alcohol observed. Compared to 2 previous reporting periods, positive reaction rates increased for Lanolin Alcohol.	50
4116	Multicenter study of patients tested at NACDG clinics using standardized patch testing technique with 80 allergens that included a trademarked Lanolin product at 50% in pet.	North America	January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2020	3.7% had positive reactions to Lanolin Alcohol 50% pet. It was ranked 16 <sup>th</sup> in the significance-prevalence index (SPIN 133). For comparison, methylisothiazolinone 0.2% aq ranked 1 <sup>st</sup> with a SPIN of 683.	51
499	Multicenter study with patients that underwent a variety of surgical procedures followed by application of a wound healing ointment with Lanolin Alcohol without antibiotics.	United States	2010 (99 patients); 2019 (400 patients)	No allergic contact dermatitis was identified in the patients. Authors opined that the lack of reactions observed may have been due to the highly purified Lanolin Alcohol used in the study formulation.	52
<b>Retrospective Studies</b>					
<b>Children</b>					
1012	Retrospective analysis of children ages 0-17 yr with suspected contact dermatitis patch tested with the European baseline series or parts thereof and a supplementary series. Lanolin Alcohol 30% pet. and a trademarked Lanolin product at 50% in pet. were included in the tests.	Netherlands	1996 through 2013	Out of all children tested, the positivity rate was 6.2% to Lanolin Alcohol 30% pet and 8.8% to the trademarked Lanolin product. Children with atopic dermatitis had higher positivity rates to these ingredients (7.8% and 12.6%, respectively) than those who did not have atopic dermatitis (4.3% and 5.3%, respectively).	53

**Table 7. Multicenter and retrospective studies on Lanolin and Lanolin Alcohol**

<b>n</b>	<b>Clinical Testing Type</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Years</b>	<b>Results</b>	<b>Reference</b>
1634	Retrospective study of NACDG data of children aged less than 18 yr old. Of the 1634 patients, 237 had involvement of the hands. Patch tests included Lanolin Alcohol 50% pet.	North America	2000 through 2016	Lanolin Alcohol was in the top 5 most common currently relevant allergens. In a multivariable logistic regression model of the top 20 relevant allergens, hand eczema was associated with significantly higher odds of currently relevant reactions to Lanolin Alcohol.	<sup>54</sup>
833	Retrospective study of children ages 0-18 patch-tested with 65 or 70 allergen series, including Lanolin Alcohol 50% pet. and Lanolin Alcohol 30% pet.	North America	January 1, 2005 through December 31, 2012	5.5% of patients had positive patch test reactions to Lanolin Alcohol 50% pet. (5.1% relevant patch test reactions). 1.7% patients had positive reactions to Lanolin Alcohol 30% pet. (1.5% relevant patch test reactions). Reactions observed only in ages 6 and up.	<sup>55</sup>
100	Retrospective study of adolescents aged 13-18 yr who were consecutively patch tested. Patch tests performed on symptom-free patients using an environmental contact allergen series (87 patients) and an implantation and dental contact allergen series (13 patients) from the Brial-Allergen D-Greven Panel.	Hungary	January 1, 2007 through December 31, 2016	Contact hypersensitivity was observed in 51 patients. Most common contact allergens included Lanolin Alcohol in boys. Of the 47 patients were atopic dermatitis, 51.1% had contact hypersensitivity: the most common allergen in this group included Lanolin Alcohol (10.6%).	<sup>56</sup>
1142	Retrospective study of patch test cases of children under the age of 18 yr. Patients were patch-tested to assess sensitizations to various allergens	United States	January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015	Wool alcohol and Lanolin were ranked #8 and #9, respectively, out of the top 21 allergens in children. The relevant positive patch test result was 25 (4.6%) for wool alcohol and 26 (6.0%) for Lanolin.	<sup>57</sup>
135	Retrospective study of children ages 1-17 yr patch tested with NACDG standard series in addition to different allergen series when relevant. Lanolin was tested at 30% pet. and 50% pet. and Lanolin Alcohol was tested at 30% pet.	United States	July 1, 2020 through August 31, 2023	12/135 and 14/135 had positive reactions to 30% Lanolin and 50% Lanolin, respectively. Of these, 42 and 50% were determined to be relevant, respectively. SPIN scores were 4.41 for 30% Lanolin and 4.90 for 50% Lanolin. Overall, 50% Lanolin was ranked #6 and 30% Lanolin was ranked #8 out of the top 30 most relevant allergens provoking a reaction.	<sup>58</sup>
<b>Adults</b>					
756	Retrospective study of individuals tested to anhydrous Lanolin and 2 preparations of Hydrogenated Lanolin on intact skin of patients with contact dermatitis	Japan	January 1972 through June 1973	Individuals with a positive response more than ++ to any of the material were subjected to 2 series of further patch tests. The results showed incidence of skin sensitivity decreased with every stage of purification (no further detail). The results in 1972 showed incidence of sensitivity to Hydrogenated Lanolin was significantly higher than that to anhydrous Lanolin at the 1 % level, while no significant difference was found between both samples in 1973. Contamination by traces of copper, chromium and nickel in hydrogenated preparations may be the source of other possible allergens.	<sup>12</sup>
31,200	Analysis of the NACDG's patch test results for 153 compounds to determined trends over time for positive test reactions	North America	1984 through 2016	From 1994 to 2010, the positive reactivity proportion for Lanolin Alcohol (30% pet.) went from 3.3% to 2.5%	<sup>59</sup>
4094	Retrospective study of patients tested with baseline series, which included Lanolin Alcohol. Results compared to those tested from 1990 to 1994.	Switzerland	2000 through 2004	147 (3.6%) had positive reactions to Lanolin Alcohol. Reactions were more frequent in females (104/2388 (4.4%)) than males 43/1706 (2.5%). The rate of sensitization rose from 1.7% in 1990-1994.	<sup>60</sup>
532	Retrospective study of patients with acute contact dermatitis from topical drugs applied onto the (peri)anal/genital area that were tested with the European baseline series, with some additional series, and the topical medication used along with ingredients.	Belgium	January 2000 through December 10, 2018	44/473 with lesions in the (peri)anal/genital area had positive patch test results to topical drug preparations and/or their ingredients. Lanolin Alcohol (wool alcohol) was among the vehicle components that yielded positive reactions.	<sup>61</sup>

**Table 7. Multicenter and retrospective studies on Lanolin and Lanolin Alcohol**

<b>n</b>	<b>Clinical Testing Type</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Years</b>	<b>Results</b>	<b>Reference</b>
5264	Retrospective study of patients with lower leg dermatitis, chronic venous insufficiency, or chronic leg ulcers. Data compared to 4881 corresponding patients from 1994 to 2003. Control group without diagnoses numbered 55,510. Patch tests included 30% Lanolin Alcohol and a trademarked Lanolin product at 50%	Germany, Switzerland, and Austria	2003 through 2014	Allergic contact dermatitis was diagnosed less frequently in the study group than in the historical control group and contact sensitization to most allergens had declined. Lanolin Alcohol was still considered an important allergen (7.8% of positive reactions). Patch testing with additional series showed sensitization to a trademarked Lanolin product (9.7% of positive reactions).	<sup>62</sup>
9577	Retrospective study of consecutively patch tested dermatitis patients with Lanolin Alcohol 30% pet. and a trademarked Lanolin product at 50% in pet.	Denmark	January 1, 2004 through December 31, 2015	Prevalence of Lanolin allergy increased from 0.45% in 2004 to 1.81% in 2015. In age-adjusted and sex-adjusted analyses, weak, significant associations were found between atopic dermatitis and Lanolin and Lanolin Alcohol allergy, respectively, but no association with the trademarked product allergy was found. Out of 9286 dermatitis patients tested with both allergens, 108 had a positive reaction to either Lanolin Alcohol or the trademarked Lanolin product, whereas only 29 patients had positive reactions to both markers.	<sup>63</sup>
80	Retrospective study of pediatric atopic dermatitis patients. Patients patch tested with European baseline series, which included Lanolin Alcohol 30% pet.	Tunisia	January 2005 through April 2021	Lanolin Alcohol was one of top 5 allergens with 5% of patients having a positive reaction.	<sup>64</sup>
618	Retrospective study of a dermatology clinic of patients with allergic contact dermatitis. Patients were patched with the standard epicutaneous patch series, which included Lanolin	Brazil	January 2006 through December 2011	16 (2.59%) patients had positive reactions to Lanolin. Sensitization rates to Lanolin had a diminished sensitization rate ( $p = 0.01$ ) during the time period.	<sup>65</sup>
94	Retrospective study of patients with chronic leg ulcers and contact dermatitis of the lower leg and foot. Testing performed with the European baseline series.	Lithuania	April 2006 through October 2008	Out of 35 patients with chronic leg ulcers, 6 (17.1%) had positive reactions to 30% Lanolin Alcohol. Out of 59 patients with contact dermatitis to the lower leg/foot, 2 (3.4%) had positive reactions to 30% Lanolin Alcohol.	<sup>66</sup>
10,124	Retrospective analysis of patients patch tested due to suspected intolerance reactions to leave-on cosmetics, including Lanolin Alcohol 30%. Control group without diagnoses numbered 14,728. Additional testing was done with the ointment base series in 7716 patients with a trademarked Lanolin product at 50% in pet. and in 7549 patients with Lanolin Alcohol 30%.	Germany, Switzerland, and Austria	2006 to 2011	246 (2.6%) patients had positive reactions to Lanolin Alcohol. Control group had reactions in 1.8% of the subjects. Results of the ointment base series had positive reactions in 4.1% of patients to the trademarked Lanolin product and positive reactions in 2.4% of patients to Lanolin Alcohol.	<sup>67</sup>
5790	Retrospective study of individuals tested with the European environmental baseline series. Specific analysis was on preservative contact hypersensitivity and atopic dermatitis.	Hungary	2007 through 2021	In preservative contact hypersensitivity, Lanolin Alcohol (30%) was a common concomitant allergen (13/68 patients).	<sup>68</sup>
4355	Retrospective study of individuals tested with the European baseline series and additional trays. A trademarked Lanolin product at 50% in pet. was included in the European cosmetics tray.	Israel	2012 through 2020	The Lanolin product had 27 positive reactions out of 3752 tests performed. The study data indicated that out of the 27 patients, only 74% had a positive reaction to Lanolin. The authors stated that 26% of the reactions would have been missed if extended patch testing was not performed.	<sup>69</sup>
594	Retrospective analysis of patients patch tested with Lanolin Alcohol 30% pet., a trademarked Lanolin product at 50% in pet., and a supplementary series containing other Lanolin derivatives. Lanolin Alcohol and the trademarked product were tested in duplicate	Netherlands	January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2017	28.6% had a positive patch test reaction to at least one Lanolin derivative. Reactions to Lanolin Alcohol (14.7%) and the trademarked product (15.0%) were common in routinely tested series. The addition of the trademarked product to Lanolin Alcohol significantly increased the number of positive cases (odds ratio 1.79, $p < 0.001$ ).	<sup>70</sup>
1006	Retrospective study of individuals tested with European baseline series. Seasonal variation in patch test reactions analyzed.	Tunisia	7-yr period, yr not specified	63% were positive in winter vs 52% in summer. Lanolin Alcohol reactions varied seasonally, with weak positive reactions increasing in <sup>72</sup> e spring.	<sup>71</sup>

**REFERENCES**

1. Elder RL (ed.). Final Report of the Safety Assessment of Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol and Related Compounds. *J Environ Pathol and Toxicol.* 1980;4(4):63–92.
2. Andersen FA (ed.). Annual Review of Cosmetic Ingredient Safety Assessments - 2002/2003. Acetylated Lanolin, Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol, Hydrogenated Lanolin, Hydroxylated Lanolin, Lanolin (Anhydrous), Lanolin Acid, Lanolin Alcohol, Lanolin Oil, and Lanolin Wax. *Int J Toxicol.* 2005;24:2–10.
3. Nikitakis J, Kowcz A. 2024. Web-Based *International Cosmetic Ingredient Dictionary and Handbook*. <https://incipedia.personalcarecouncil.org/winci/> Last Updated: 2024.
4. Becker LC, Bergfeld WF, Belsito DV, et al. Safety Assessment of Polyether Lanolins as Used in Cosmetics. *Int J Toxicol.* 2018;37:19S–27S.
5. Fiume MM, Heldreth B, Bergfeld WF, et al. Safety Assessment of Diethanolamides as Used in Cosmetics. *Int J Toxicol.* 2013;32:36S–58S.
6. Fiume MM, Heldreth B, Bergfeld WF, et al. Safety Assessment of Alkyl PEG Ethers as Used in Cosmetics. *Int J Toxicol.* 2012;31:169S–244S.
7. European Chemicals Agency. 2019. ECHA Chem dossier: Lanolin, hydroxylated (CAS No. 68424-66-8). [https://chem.echa.europa.eu/100.063.904/dossier-view/c51022eb-f768-4562-ae8e-3bf6ffd35b4c/4f4b2b4f-f506-40a6-8bc4-0e885cefb587\\_4f4b2b4f-f506-40a6-8bc4-0e885cefb587](https://chem.echa.europa.eu/100.063.904/dossier-view/c51022eb-f768-4562-ae8e-3bf6ffd35b4c/4f4b2b4f-f506-40a6-8bc4-0e885cefb587_4f4b2b4f-f506-40a6-8bc4-0e885cefb587) Last Updated: 2019.
8. European Chemicals Agency. 2021. ECHA Chem dossier: Lanolin, acetate (CAS No. 61788-48-5). [https://chem.echa.europa.eu/100.057.236/dossier-view/a3c22560-f667-45e7-b4ee-bea76f9616e2/240bc272-2cc9-49fb-9a0e-525c21954511\\_240bc272-2cc9-49fb-9a0e-525c21954511](https://chem.echa.europa.eu/100.057.236/dossier-view/a3c22560-f667-45e7-b4ee-bea76f9616e2/240bc272-2cc9-49fb-9a0e-525c21954511_240bc272-2cc9-49fb-9a0e-525c21954511) Last Updated: 2021.
9. European Chemicals Agency. 2018. ECHA Chem dossier: Fatty acids, lanolin (CAS No. 68424-43-1). [https://chem.echa.europa.eu/100.063.892/dossier-view/cb25af73-073a-473f-9fde-77ecc7e263a2/d08cea7c-3c5b-42a2-84f9-9e9201bfc6ed\\_d08cea7c-3c5b-42a2-84f9-9e9201bfc6ed](https://chem.echa.europa.eu/100.063.892/dossier-view/cb25af73-073a-473f-9fde-77ecc7e263a2/d08cea7c-3c5b-42a2-84f9-9e9201bfc6ed_d08cea7c-3c5b-42a2-84f9-9e9201bfc6ed) Last Updated: 2018.
10. European Chemicals Agency. 2020. ECHA Chem dossier: Alcohols, lanolin (CAS No. 8027-33-6). [https://chem.echa.europa.eu/100.029.477/dossier-view/5b58ffe1-10df-430f-8e12-901467b86718/731f5e3f-fd88-48f9-8bea-8039ad00a094\\_731f5e3f-fd88-48f9-8bea-8039ad00a094](https://chem.echa.europa.eu/100.029.477/dossier-view/5b58ffe1-10df-430f-8e12-901467b86718/731f5e3f-fd88-48f9-8bea-8039ad00a094_731f5e3f-fd88-48f9-8bea-8039ad00a094) Last Updated: 2020.
11. European Chemicals Agency. 2022. ECHA Chem dossier: Acetic acid, esters with lanolin alcs. (CAS No. 61788-49-6). [https://chem.echa.europa.eu/100.057.237/dossier-view/70bc37cd-61f7-461c-8c9a-c6141f9a8872/163c4deb-b780-41ec-8f69-e685c5adc018\\_163c4deb-b780-41ec-8f69-e685c5adc018](https://chem.echa.europa.eu/100.057.237/dossier-view/70bc37cd-61f7-461c-8c9a-c6141f9a8872/163c4deb-b780-41ec-8f69-e685c5adc018_163c4deb-b780-41ec-8f69-e685c5adc018) Last Updated: 2022.
12. European Chemicals Agency. 2018. ECHA Chem dossier: Lanolin, hydrogenated (CAS No. 8031-44-5). [https://chem.echa.europa.eu/100.029.497/dossier-view/731bf57e-2216-4f98-94c0-64562b0147d1/c811ed3b-2fa7-4b47-8fed-b8133c77d929\\_c811ed3b-2fa7-4b47-8fed-b8133c77d929](https://chem.echa.europa.eu/100.029.497/dossier-view/731bf57e-2216-4f98-94c0-64562b0147d1/c811ed3b-2fa7-4b47-8fed-b8133c77d929_c811ed3b-2fa7-4b47-8fed-b8133c77d929) Last Updated: 2018.
13. Cosmetic Ingredient Review Expert Panel. 2003. Re-review on the Final Report of the Safety Assessment for Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol and Related Compounds. Washington, D.C. [Unpublished draft of the re-review on the Final Report of the Safety Assessment for Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol and Related Compounds presented at the February 6-7, 2003 CIR Expert Panel meeting. Washington, D.C.].
14. Jenkins BA, Belsito DV. Lanolin. *Dermatitis.* 2023;34(1):4–12.
15. US Pharmacopeial Convention. 2024. Food Chemicals Codex. <https://www.foodchemicalscodex.org/> Last Updated: 2024.
16. Lee B, Warshaw E. Lanolin allergy: History, epidemiology, responsible allergens, and management. *Dermatitis.* 2008;19(2):63–72.
17. Abou-Dakn M, Fluhr JW, Gensch M, Wockel A. Positive effect of HPA lanolin versus expressed breastmilk on painful and damaged nipples during lactation. *Skin Pharmacol Physiol.* 2011;24(1):27–35.
18. Bourdillon K, McCausland T, McCabe M. Multi-residue analysis of certain lanolin nipple care products for trace contaminants. *BMC Chem.* 2023;17(1):8.
19. U.S. Food and Drug Administration Center for Food Safety & Applied Nutrition. 2023. Voluntary Cosmetic Registration Program - Frequency of Use of Cosmetic Ingredients. College Park, MD. [Obtained under the Freedom of Information Act from CFSAN; requested as "Frequency of Use Data" January 4, 2023; received February 2, 2023.].
20. Personal Care Products Council. 2022. Concentration of use by FDA product category - Lanolin ingredients. [Unpublished data submitted by Personal Care Products Council on October 28, 2022].

21. EUR-Lex. 2009. Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 November 2009 on cosmetic products (recast). (Text with EEA relevance). <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32009R1223&qid=1682529291932> Last Updated: 2009.
22. US Food & Drug Administration. 2024. Inactive Ingredient Search for Approved Drug Products. <https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cder/iig/index.cfm> Last Updated: 2024.
23. Drugs and Lactation Database (LactMed®). 2023. Lanolin. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK501842/> Last Updated: 2023.
24. Neto CM, de Albuquerque RS, de Souza SC, Giesta RO, Fernandes APS, Mondin B. Comparative study of the use of HPA lanolin and breast milk for treating pain associated with nipple trauma. *Rev Bras Ginecol Obstet.* 2018;40(22):664–672.
25. Jackson KT, Dennis C. Lanolin for the treatment of nipple pain in breastfeeding women: A randomized controlled trial. *Matern Child Nutr.* 2016;13(3):e12357.
26. Dennis C, Jackson KT, Watson J. Interventions for treating painful nipples among breastfeeding women. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2014(12):CD007366.
27. Peric O, Pavicic Bosnjak A, Mabic M, Tomic V. Comparison of lanolin and human milk treatment of painful and damaged nipples: A randomized control trial. *J Hum Lact.* 2023;39(2):236–244.
28. Alonso C, Collini I, Marti M, Barba C, Coderch L. Lanolin-based synthetic membranes for transdermal permeation and penetration drug delivery assays. *Membranes.* 2021;11(6):444.
29. Matorri S, Roveri M, Tiefenboeck P, et al. An MRI-guided HIFU-triggered wax-coated capsule for supertargeted drug release: A proof-of-concept study. *Eur Radiol Exp.* 2019;3(1):11.
30. Carrer V, Guzman B, Marti M, Alonso C, Coderch L. Lanolin-based synthetic membranes as percutaneous absorption models for transdermal drug delivery. *Pharmaceutics.* 2018;10(3):73.
31. da Silva Santos PS, Tinoco-Araujo JE, de SL, et al. Efficacy of HPA Lanolin® in treatment of lip alterations related to chemotherapy. *J Appl Oral Sci.* 2013;21(2):163–166.
32. Estevaso LRM, de Medeiros JP, Simoes RS, et al. Mast cell concentration and skin wound contraction in rats treated with Brazilian pepper essential oil (*Schinus terebinthifolius* Raddi). *Acta Cir Bras.* 2015;30(4):289–295.
33. Javadi SMR, Hashemi M, Mohammadi Y, Mohammadi AM, Sharifi A, Makarchian HR. Synergistic effect of honey and *Nigella sativa* on wound healing in rats. *Acta Cir Bras.* 2018;33(6):518–523.
34. de Moura FBR, Justino AB, Ferreira BA, Espindola FS, de Assis Araujo F, Tomiosso TC. Pro-fibrogenic and anti-inflammatory potential of a polyphenol-enriched fraction from *Annona crassiflora* in skin repair. *Plant Med.* 2019;85(7):570–577.
35. Estevaso LRM, Simoes RS, Cassini-Vieira P, et al. *Schinus terebinthifolius* Raddi (Aroeira) leaves oil attenuates inflammatory responses in cutaneous wound healing in mice. *Acta Cir Bras.* 2017;32(9):726–735.
36. Gulcan E, Kucuk A, Cayci K, et al. Topical effects of nebigolol on wounds in diabetic rats. *Eur J Pharm Sci.* 2012;47(2):451–455.
37. Jennings MB, Alfieri DM, Parker ER, Jackman L, Goodwin S, Lesczczynski C. A double-blind clinical trial comparing the efficacy and safety of pure lanolin versus ammonium lactate 12% cream for the treatment of moderate to severe foot xerosis. *Cutis.* 2003;71(1):78–82.
38. Rissmann R, Oudshoorn MHM, Kocks E, Hennink WE, Ponc M, Bouwstra JA. Lanolin-derived lipid mixtures mimics closely the lipid composition and organization of vernix caseosa lipids. *Biochim Biophys Acta.* 2008;1778(10):2350–2360.
39. Darmstadt GL S,S.K., ASMNU A, MAKKA C, et al. Effect of topical treatment with skin barrier-enhancing emollients on nosocomial infections in preterm infants in Bangladesh: A randomized controlled trial. *Lancet.* 2005;365(9464):1039–1045.
40. Kiechl-Kohlendorfer U, Berger C, Inzinger R. The effect of daily treatment with an olive oil/lanolin emollient on skin integrity in preterm infants: A randomized controlled trial. *Pediatr Dermatol.* 2008;25(2):174–178.
41. Pereira TA, Guerreiro CM, Maruno M, Ferrari M, Rocha-Filho PA. Exotic vegetable oils for cosmetic O/W nanoemulsions: In vivo evaluation. *Molecules.* 2016;21:248.
42. Ljungberg Silic L, Lefevre M, Bergendorff O, et al. Gene profiling reveals a contact allergy signature in most positive Amerchol L-101 patch test reactions. *Contact Derm.* 2022;87(1):40–52.

43. Uldahl A, Engfeldt M, Svedman C. Clinical relevance of positive patch test reactions to lanolin: A ROAT study. *Contact Derm.* 2021;84(1):41–49.
44. Tomljanovic-Veselski M, Lipozencic J, Lugovic L. Contact allergy to special and standard allergens in patients with venous ulcers. *Coll Antropol.* 2007;31(3):751–756.
45. Belloni Fortina A, Cooper SM, Spiewak R, Fontana E, Schnuch A, Uter W. Patch test results in children and adolescents across Europe. Analysis of the ESSCA Network 2002-2010. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol.* 2015;26(5):446–455.
46. Ale SI, Maibach HI. Reproducibility of patch test results: A concurrent right-versus-left study using TRUE Test™. *Contact Derm.* 2004;50(5):304–312.
47. Silverberg JI, Patel N, Warshaw EM, et al. Lanolin allergic reactions: North American Contact Dermatitis Group experience, 2001 to 2018. *Dermatitis.* 2022;33(3):193–199.
48. Diepgen TL, Ofenloch RF, Bruze M, et al. Prevalence of contact allergy in the general population in different European regions. *Br J Dermatol.* 2016;174(2):319–329.
49. Uter W, Zetzmann A, Ofenloch R, et al. Prevalence of contact allergies in the population compared to a tertiary referral patch test clinic in Jenna/Germany. *Contact Derm.* 2021;85(5):563–571.
50. Warshaw EM, Maibach HI, Taylor JS, et al. North American Contact Dermatitis Group patch test results: 2011-2012. *Dermatitis.* 2015;26(1):49–59.
51. DeKoven JG, Warshaw EM, Reeder MJ, et al. North American Contact Dermatitis Group patch test results: 2019–2020. *Dermatitis.* 2023;34(2):90–104.
52. Draelos ZD, Kircik LH, Rigel D. The low prevalence of allergic contact dermatitis using a petrolatum ointment containing lanolin alcohol. *J Drugs Dermatol.* 2019;18(10):1002–1004.
53. Lubbes S, Rustemeyer T, Sillevius Smitt JH, Schuttelaar ML, Middelkamp-Hup MA. Contact sensitization in Dutch children and adolescents with and without atopic dermatitis – a retrospective analysis. *Contact Derm.* 2017;76(3):151–159.
54. Silverberg JI, Warshaw EM, Maibach HI, et al. Hand eczema in children referred for patch testing: North American Contact Dermatitis Group Data, 2000–2016. *Br J Dermatol.* 2021;185(1):185–194.
55. Zug KA, Pham AK, Belsito DV, et al. Patch testing in children from 2005 to 2012: Results from the North American Contact Dermatitis Group. *Dermatitis.* 2014;25(6):345–355.
56. Pap EB, Temesvári E, Németh I, Sárdy M, Pónyai G. Contact hypersensitivity in adolescents. *Pediatr Dermatol.* 2018;35(6):769–773.
57. Jacob SE, McGowan M, Silverberg NB, et al. Pediatric Contact Dermatitis Registry data on contact allergy in children with atopic dermatitis. *JAMA Dermatol.* 2017;153(8):765–770.
58. Brumley C, Arora P, Hylwa SA. Characterization of pediatric patch testing: A retrospective review, 2020-2023. *Dermatitis.* 2024;Online ahead of print.
59. Elmobdy K, Maibach J, Maibach H, Do LHD. Long-term North American trend in patch test reactions: A 32-year statistical overview (1984–2016). *Dermatitis.* 2023;34(1):36–41.
60. Janach M, Kuhne A, Seifert B, French LE, Ballmer-Weber B, Hofbauer GFL. Changing delayed-type sensitizations to the baseline series allergens over a decade at the Zurich University Hospital. *Contact Derm.* 2010;63(1):42–48.
61. Gilissen L, Schollaert I, Huygens S, Goossens A. Iatrogenic allergic contact dermatitis in the (peri)anal and genital area. *Contact Derm.* 2021;84(6):431–438.
62. Erfurt-Berge C, Geier J, Mahler V. The current spectrum of contact sensitization in patients with chronic leg ulcers or stasis dermatitis – new data from the Information Network of Departments of Dermatology (IVDK). *Contact Derm.* 2017;77(3):151–158.
63. Fransen M, Overgaard LEK, Johansen JD, Thyssen JP. Contact allergy to lanolin: Temporal changes in prevalence and association with atopic dermatitis. *Contact Derm.* 2018;78(1):70–75.
64. Trimeche K, Lahouel I, Belhadjali H, Mohamed M, Zili J. Contact sensitization in pediatric population with atopic dermatitis: A retrospective study of 80 patients. *Dermatitis.* 2022;33(6):S114–S118.
65. Duarte IAG, Tanaka GM, Suzuki NM, et al. Patch test standard series recommended by the Brazilian Contact Dermatitis Study Group during the 2006-2011 period. *An Bras Dermatol.* 2013;88(6):1015–1018.
66. Beliauskiene A, Valiukeviciene S, Sitkauskiene B, Schnuch A, Uter W. Contact sensitization to the allergens of European baseline series in patients with chronic leg ulcers. *Medicina (Kaunas).* 2011;47(9):480–485.

67. Dinkloh A, Worm M, Geier J, Schnuch A, Wollenberg A. Contact sensitization in patients with suspected cosmetic intolerance: results of the IVDK 2006–2011. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol*. 2015;29(6):1071–1081.
68. Nemeth D, Temesvari E, Hollo P, Ponyai G. Preservative contact hypersensitivity among adult atopic dermatitis patients. *Life (Basel)*. 2022;12(5):715.
69. Slodownik D, Kaplan Y, Sprecher E, Daniely D. The added value of patch testing beyond the baseline tray. *Dermatitis*. 2022;33(3):227–231.
70. Knijp J, Bruynzeel DP, Rustemeyer T. Diagnosing lanolin contact allergy with lanolin alcohol and Amerchol L101. *Contact Derm*. 2019;80(5):298–303.
71. Brahem A, Aroui H, Gaddour A, et al. Seasonal variation in patch tests results with European Baseline series. *Dermatol Res Pract*. 2020;2020:8316753.
72. Alavi A, Sibbald RG, Ladizinski B, et al. Wound-related allergic/irritant contact dermatitis. *Adv Skin Wound Care*. 2016;29(6):278–286.
73. Balato A, Balato N, Di Constanso L, Ayala F. Contact sensitization in the elderly. *Clin Dermatol*. 2011;29(1):24–30.
74. Rodrigues DF, Goulart EMA. Patch-test results in children and adolescents: Systematic review of a 15-year period. *An Bras Dermatol*. 2016;91(1):64–72.
75. Fellingner C, Hemmer W, Wantke F, Wohrl S, Jarisch R. Severe allergic dermatitis caused by lanolin alcohol as part of an ointment base in propolis cream. *Contact Derm*. 2012;68(1):59–61.
76. Waranuch N, Wisutthathum S, Tuanthai S, et al. Safety assessment on comedogenicity of dermatological products containing d-alpha tocopheryl acetate in Asian subjects: A double-blind randomized controlled trial. *Contemp Clin Trials Commun*. 2021;23:100834.

## FINAL REPORT OF THE SAFETY ASSESSEMENT FOR ACETYLATED LANOLIN ALCOHOL AND RELATED COMPOUNDS

*The results of tests on animals and humans with Acetylated Lanolin and its related cosmetic ingredients are reviewed.*

*This group of ingredients is used extensively in cosmetics as well as in many other consumer products. They have low acute toxicity and are nonsensitizing to animal skin. However, extensive clinical experience indicates that there is a low incidence of sensitivity to these materials among exposed persons. This experience would seem to involve mainly the lanolin alcohols.*

*Based on the available animal data and human experience, it is concluded that lanolin and related lanolin materials described in the report are safe for topical application to humans in the present practice of use and concentration.*

### CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

This report covers the following group of related compounds:

- Lanolin
- Lanolin Oil
- Lanolin Wax
- Lanolin Acid
- Lanolin Alcohol
- Acetylated Lanolin
- Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol
- Hydrogenated Lanolin
- Hydroxylated Lanolin

### Structure

**Lanolin** Lanolin is the purified secretory product of the sheep sebaceous gland. The raw material is referred to as *Adeps lanae*, wool wax, wool fat or wool grease. Lanolin comprises 10 to 25% of the weight of sheared wool (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977).

Lanolin is a complex mixture of a large number of compounds. High molecular weight esters make up approximately 87% of a typical Lanolin sample (Table 1) (Chemtob, *et al.*, 1975; Fawaz *et al.*, 1973a). The remainder of the mixture is comprised of 11% free compounds (aliphatic alcohols, sterols, fatty acids and hydrocarbons) and of 2% unidentified compounds. Since Lanolin is composed predominantly of high molecular weight esters, it is classified chemically as a wax and not as a fat. The esters have not been characterized (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977).

---

<sup>1</sup>Available upon request. Administrator, Cosmetic Ingredient Review, Suite 212, 1133 15th St., NW, Washington, DC 20005.

Crude Lanolin can be separated into Lanolin Wax and Lanolin Oil (Liquid Lanolin) by solvent fractionation or crystallization (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977; Chemtob *et al.*, 1974, 1975). Lanolin Oil, Wax and Crude (Whole) Lanolin can be modified chemically to produce a large number of substances of interest to the cosmetic chemist. The constituent esters and free compounds of Lanolin Wax and Oil are listed in Table 1 for comparison with those of Whole Lanolin.

Although the exact chemical nature of the Lanolin esters still remains unknown, most of the constituent fatty acids and alcohols of these esters have been identified through the works of Fawaz, Chemtob and associates (Chemtob *et al.*, 1974, 1975; Fawaz *et al.*, 1973a, b; 1974a, b, c). Lanolin esters can be hydrolyzed by saponification. The saponification products of a typical sample of Lanolin are seen in Table 2 (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977; Chemtob *et al.*, 1974, 1975; Fawaz *et al.*, 1973a, b; 1974a, b, c). The predominant ester acid is of the unsubstituted, saturated, aliphatic type. However, the predominant ester alcohol is the sterol. Further delineations of the component fatty acids and alcohols of Lanolin are found in Table 3 (Fawaz *et al.*, 1973b; 1974a) and Table 4 (Fawaz *et al.*, 1974b, c), respectively.

**TABLE 1.** Typical Compositions of Whole Lanolin, Lanolin Wax and Lanolin Oil (Chemtob *et al.*, 1975; Fawaz *et al.*, 1973a)

Group	Whole Lanolin (%)	Lanolin Wax (%)	Lanolin Oil (%)
Esters of sterols and triterpene alcohols	35.4	28.9	44.0
Esters of aliphatic alcohols	23.7	13.9	16.0
Monohydroxyesters of sterols and of triterpene and aliphatic alcohols	20.0	16.4	15.0
Di- and polyhydroxyesters and free diols	7.9	9.3	7.7
Free aliphatic alcohols	5.6	20.2	10.4
Free sterols	4.1	5.3	4.4
Free hydrocarbons	0.6	0.4	0.3
Free fatty acids	0.5	1.0	0.7
Unknowns	2.2	4.6	1.5
TOTAL	100.0	100.0	100.0

Approximately 63% of the Lanolin fatty acids are nonhydroxylated, while 32% are monohydroxylated at either the alpha or omega carbon (Table 3). The predominant nonhydroxylated fatty acids are of the anteiso (containing an isobutyl group) and the iso (containing an isopropyl group) types. The monohydroxylated acids (alpha and omega) are mainly of the normal (straight-chain)

**TABLE 2.** Typical Saponification Products of Lanolin (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977; Chemtob *et al.*, 1974, 1975; Fawaz *et al.*, 1973a, b; 1974a, b, c)

Group	Subgroup	Percentage	
Fatty acid	Aliphatic	31.1	
	Alpha-hydroxy	13.8	
	Omega-hydroxy	2.6	
	Unsaturated	2.4	
	Others	1.1	Subtotal = 51%
Alcohols	Cholesterols	19.6	
	Lanosterols	12.6	
	Aliphatic	8.0	
	1,2 diols	4.1	
	Others	2.7	Subtotal = 47%
Unspecified	• • •	2.0	

type. The length of the Lanolin fatty acid chain varies from 7 to 41 carbon atoms. The main fatty acids are palmitic (C<sub>16</sub>), stearic (C<sub>18</sub>) and longer molecules (C<sub>20</sub> to C<sub>32</sub>) (Fawaz *et al.*, 1973b, 1974a).

Approximately 26% of the Lanolin Alcohols are aliphatic structures: 17% monohydric alcohols and 9% diols (Table 4). The anteiso and iso forms are the predominant types of mono- and di-hydric alcohols found in Lanolin. Most of the aliphatic alcohols are long-chain molecules (C<sub>16</sub> and greater). Over 68% of the Lanolin alcohols are sterols: 42% dimethyl sterols (cholesterols) and

**TABLE 3.** Typical Fatty Acid Composition of Lanolin (Fawaz *et al.*, 1973b, 1974a)

Group	Subgroup	Percentage (%)	Carbon Chain Length Range	Predominant Constituents of Subgroup
Non-hydroxylated	nor	12.69	8-38	C <sub>24</sub> (18.7 <sup>1</sup> ), C <sub>16</sub> (18), C <sub>26</sub> (15.5)
	iso	22.08	8-38	C <sub>20</sub> (17), C <sub>16</sub> (16.5), C <sub>26</sub> (14.6)
	ante	26.23	7-41	C <sub>25</sub> (14.7), C <sub>19</sub> (13.5), C <sub>27</sub> (13.4)
	unsat	2.10	—	mostly C <sub>16</sub> and C <sub>18</sub>
Alpha-hydroxylated	nor	21.71	10-32	C <sub>16</sub> (88.3)
	iso	4.48	12-34	C <sub>18</sub> (71.9)
	ante	0.81	11-33	C <sub>23</sub> (40.9), C <sub>25</sub> (19.8)
Omega-hydroxylated	nor	3.05	22-36	C <sub>30</sub> (45), C <sub>32</sub> (21.8), C <sub>28</sub> (16.1)
	iso	0.81	22-36	C <sub>30</sub> (39.6), C <sub>32</sub> (32.6)
	ante	1.34	23-35	C <sub>31</sub> (36), C <sub>25</sub> (26.9), C <sub>33</sub> (16.3)
Poly-hydroxylated	all	4.70	—	not characterized
TOTAL		100.00		

<sup>1</sup>Percent of all within specified subgroup.

26% pentamethyl sterols (lanosterols). The latter group is also referred to as the triterpene alcohols (Fawaz *et al.*, 1974b, c).

**Lanolin Oil and Lanolin Wax** Lanolin Oil is the liquid-phase resulting from solvent fractionation (such as with ethyl acetate) of crude Lanolin via vacuum distillation or solvent crystallization. Lanolin Wax is the solid-phase product of this separatory process (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977; Chemtob *et al.*, 1974, 1975; CTFA, 1978).

**TABLE 4.** Typical Alcohol Composition of Lanolin (Fawaz *et al.*, 1974b, c)

Class	Group	Subgroup	Percentage (%)	Carbon Chain Length Range	Predominant Constituents of Subgroup
Aliphatics	mono-OH	nor	1.59	14-34	C <sub>24</sub> (41.1 <sup>1</sup> ), C <sub>26</sub> (33.8)
		iso	6.46	14-36	C <sub>26</sub> (34.6), C <sub>20</sub> (34.3)
		ante	9.05	13-35	C <sub>21</sub> (42), C <sub>27</sub> (31), C <sub>25</sub> (15)
	1,2 diol	nor	0.39	12-25	C <sub>16</sub> (43), C <sub>20</sub> (24), C <sub>18</sub> (18)
		iso	5.87	12-30	C <sub>22</sub> (32.4), C <sub>18</sub> (30), C <sub>20</sub> (17.5), C <sub>24</sub> (17)
		ante	2.44	13-29	C <sub>23</sub> (50), C <sub>21</sub> (36.4)
Sterols	dimethyl	cholesterol	38.00		
		dihydrocholesterol	Trace		
		7-keto cholesterol	3.60		
	pentamethyl	lanosterol	14.80		
		dihydrolanosterol	10.30		
	7-keto lanosterol	1.60			
Others	polyols and unknowns	• • •	5.90		
TOTAL			100.00		

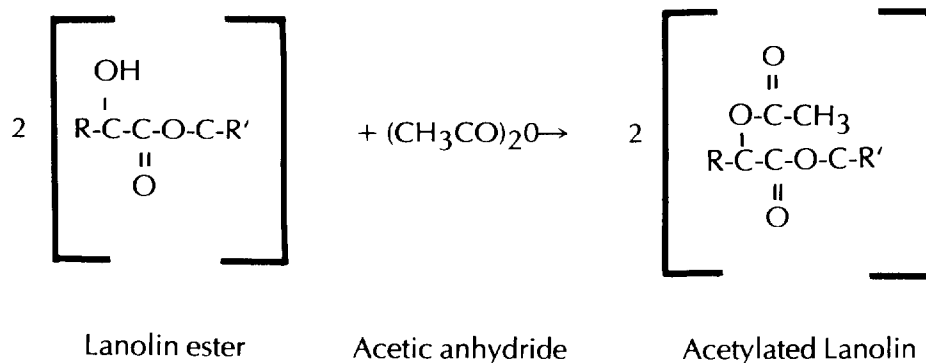
<sup>1</sup>Percent of all within specified subgroup.

**Lanolin Acid** Saponification of Lanolin with alcoholic or hydroalcoholic alkali results in the hydrolytic cleavage of its constituent esters. The reaction product is a mixture of alkaline soaps of fatty acids and unsaponifiable alcohols. The fatty alcohols can be extracted (such as with ethyl acetate, trichloroethane or aliphatic hydrocarbon solvents) from the acid-alcohol mixture leaving behind the lanolin soaps. These alkali soaps are reacted with sulfuric or phosphoric acid and then water washed to remove excess mineral acid and resultant salts. The Lanolin Acids are then dried and further refined. Lanolin Acid is a mixture of long-chain fatty acids in which the nonhydroxylated species predominates (Tables 2, 3) (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977; Fawaz *et al.*, 1973b, 1974a, CTFA, 1978).

**Lanolin Alcohol** Lanolin Alcohol is derived from Lanolin via hydrolysis followed by extraction as described above. Lanolin Alcohol is a mixture of alcohols comprised of about two-thirds sterols and one-fourth aliphatic al-

cohols. It should be noted that neither squalene nor glycerol is found in Lanolin (Tables 2, 4) (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977; Fawaz et al., 1974b, c; CTFA, 1978).

**Acetylated Lanolin** Lanolin undergoes acetylation when reacted with acetic anhydride. Ester bonds are formed between the acetate moieties and the hydroxyl groups of the Lanolin hydroxyesters as seen below (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977):



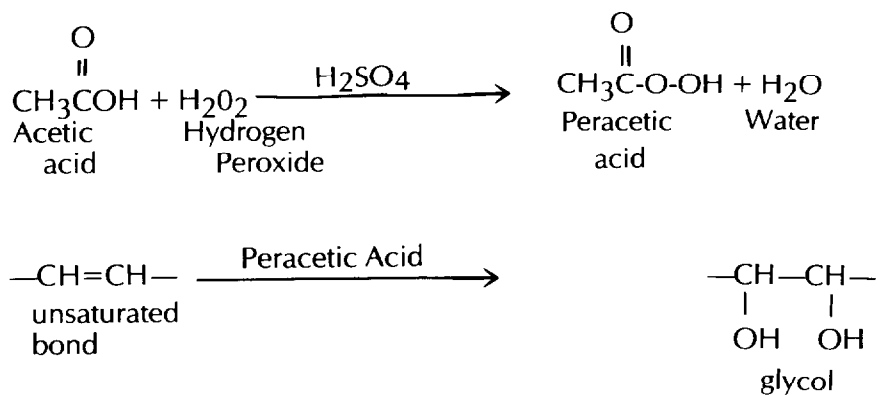
where  $R$  is hydroxyacid and  $R'$  is alcohol.

The free alcohols in a Lanolin sample may also undergo esterification with acetic anhydride. These two reactive groups (hydroxyesters and free alcohols) make up nearly 38% (Table 1) of crude Lanolin. Total acetylation of Lanolin would result, then, in the chemical alteration of over one-third of the original sample (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977; CTFA, 1978).

**Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol** Once Lanolin has been fractionated into its alcohol and fatty acid components, the former group can be further processed by reacting it with acetic anhydride. Each free hydroxyl group can potentially form an ester linkage with acetate. Since Lanolin Alcohol is a mixture of mono-, di- and polyols, Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol will contain mono-, di- and polyacetates (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977; CTFA, 1978).

**Hydrogenated Lanolin** Exposing Lanolin to hydrogen at high temperature and pressure in the presence of nickel or chromium catalyst results in a sequence of four chemical reactions. First, most unsaturated double-bonds become saturated with hydrogen. Second, the Lanolin esters undergo hydrogenolysis. Third, the resulting free fatty acids are reduced to fatty alcohols. Fourth, some of these alcohols, as well as some of those resulting from the ester cleavage step, are further reduced to simple hydrocarbons. Hydrogenated Lanolin has never been fully characterized chemically, but its low saponification value indicates the nearly total absence of esters. Additionally, the high hydroxyl value of Hydrogenated Lanolin suggests the presence of a high percentage of free alcohols (94 to 99.8%) (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977; CTFA, 1978).

**Hydroxylated Lanolin** The hydroxylation of Lanolin involves the addition of two hydroxyl groups across a double-bond. The resulting compound is a glycol (diol). Lanolin is mixed with acetic acid, hydrogen peroxide and sulfuric acid (catalyst). The active reactant, peracetic acid (acetyl hydroperoxide), is formed *in situ* in the reaction medium and is consumed immediately as it is generated. Peracetic acid mediates the opening of the unsaturated bond and the concomitant addition of two hydroxyl groups as indicated below (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977, CTFA).



### Properties

Lanolin is an ointment-like material which has a slight, characteristic odor. When heated in a steam bath, Lanolin separates into two layers with the lower layer being water. Additional heating drives off this water phase; if not more than 0.25% water remains, the material is classified as anhydrous Lanolin. While still warm, the Lanolin material is transparent. Upon cooling, it becomes a yellow, tenacious, unctuous mass. Lanolin is not soluble in water or mineral oil but is miscible without phase separation with about twice its weight of water. It is sparingly soluble in cold alcohol and more so in hot alcohol. Lanolin is highly soluble in chloroform and ether (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977). The melting range of Lanolin is 36.0 to 42.0°C (CTFA, 1978). Lanolin displays strong emollient, penetrating and emulsifying properties. It blends well with nearly all other substances used in cosmetic formulations. Lanolin possesses adhesive and tackifying characteristics as well (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977).

**Lanolin Oil** Lanolin Oil is a clear, amber-colored liquid which is less tacky and has less drag than Whole Lanolin. However, it retains the emollient characteristics of Lanolin and displays a high spreading coefficient. Liquid Lanolin is soluble in mineral and vegetable oils and in silicone fluids (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977).

**Lanolin Wax** Lanolin Wax is an odorless, tasteless, ceraceous solid which is a better water/oil (w/o) emulsifying agent than Whole Lanolin. The melting range is 41 to 51°C (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977; CTFA, 1978).

**Lanolin Acid** Lanolin Acid is a hard, waxy, yellow-tan solid with a mild waxy odor. The melting range is 40 to 62°C. The constituent fatty acids are polar molecules giving amphoteric properties to Lanolin Acid (CTFA, 1978; Amerchol, 1976).

**Lanolin Alcohol** Lanolin Alcohol is a firm, waxy, amber solid with a characteristic odor. The melting range is 47 to 65°C (CTFA, 1978).

**Acetylated Lanolin** Acetylated Lanolin is more hydrophobic than Lanolin since many of the hydrophilic hydroxyl groups in the latter substance have been esterified to acetate. Acetylated Lanolin, therefore, fails to form w/o emulsions, is soluble in cold mineral oil and has a slightly lower melting range (30 to 40°C) than Lanolin. Acetylated Lanolin forms a water resistant film when applied to the skin resulting in the reduction of transepidermal water loss (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977; CTFA, 1978).

**Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol** Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol is a lemon-yellow to straw-colored, oily, hydrophobic liquid with a characteristic bland odor. It has a refractive index of 1.4445 to 1.4485 at 20°C and a specific gravity of 0.850 to 0.880 at 25°C (CTFA, 1978).

**Hydrogenated Lanolin** Hydrogenated Lanolin is a light yellow to white tacky solid which is soluble in ethyl ether and chloroform but insoluble in water. Its melting range is 48 to 53°C. Hydrogenated Lanolin retains the emollient and adhering characteristics of Lanolin but loses the latter's odor, taste, color, and tackiness (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977; CTFA, 1978).

**Hydroxylated Lanolin** The introduction of highly polar hydroxyl groups renders Hydroxylated Lanolin more hydrophilic than Lanolin. The product becomes more amphoteric resulting in increased interfacial and surface activities. Hydroxylated Lanolin is superior to Lanolin in forming stable w/o emulsions. Its melting range is 39 to 46°C (Schlossman and McCarthy, 1977; CTFA, 1978).

### Reactivity

Since Lanolin products contain unsaturated fatty acids, alcohols, esters, sterols and terpenols, autoxidation may occur during storage and especially during exposure to sunlight. At present, the chemical nature of such autoxidation products is unknown; however, peroxides and epoxides have been suggested as likely structures (Stutsman, 1977). The addition of stabilizing agents such as alpha-tocopherol and BHT prevents the autoxidation of Lanolin products (Stutsman, 1977; Sugai and Higashi, 1975). BHT has been used in some preparations at the 200 to 500 ppm level. Some brands of Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol contain 4% by weight oleyl acetate and/or BHT (CTFA, 1978).

### **Analytical Methods**

Spilker and Richey (1948) have described a number of analytic methods useful for Lanolin and Lanolin derivatives. These generally involve hydrolysis, fractionation, separation by chromatography and identification.

### **Manufacturing Methods**

Lanolin is obtained by one of the following methods (Gillespie, 1948; Clark, 1971):

1. Solvent extraction of wool fleece.
2. Scouring of wool with soap or neutral detergent followed by:
  - a. Centrifugation of the resulting emulsion. This may introduce small amounts of detergents as impurities in the Lanolin.
  - b. Breaking of the emulsion with acid, or
  - c. Production of foam (with air) and collection of the froth.

### **Impurities**

Lanolin and related materials may contain additives and contaminants which may vary widely. These include detergents and the antioxidants BHT and alpha-tocopherol. Chlorophyll, pesticides from the fleece, and trace metals such as copper, nickel, and chromium might also be present.

### **Purpose and Extent of Use in Cosmetics**

Cosmetic uses of Lanolin are discussed by a number of authors. Lanolin and its derivatives have been used as w/o emulsifiers and as emollients for skin protection and relief of dryness of the skin. They serve as vehicles for external (topical) use on skin, lips, nails, and hair, which may bring them into the proximity of mucous membranes and eyes (Fr. Demande, 1976; Bolderson, 1976; Bradner, 1976; Chalmers, 1972, 1976; Chen, 1976; Clark, 1974; Courtin, 1976; Kelly and Ritter, 1976; Mayer, 1976; McCarthy, 1976; McCarthy *et al.*, 1976; McCarthy and Schlossman, 1975; Moeller and Osberghaus, 1976; Mores and McCarthy, 1976; Roney, 1976; Scott, 1976; Tentsova *et al.*, 1977). Lanolin materials are used in over 5,000 formulations. For each of the materials, the approximate extent of use and concentrations used are summarized in Table 5 (FDA, 1976).

## **BIOLOGICAL PROPERTIES**

### **General Effects**

Lanolin and its derivatives are used for their emollient properties on the skin, nails, and hair. The principal emollient of the skin and nails is water, contained particularly in the stratum corneum. Hydration of the stratum corneum depends, in part, upon the rate at which water reaches the horny layer from the deeper dermal and epidermal layers and upon the rate of evaporation of water from the surface layers. It is thought that this water-binding capacity of

the stratum corneum depends upon the presence of hygroscopic water-soluble substances. Emollients act to decrease the rate of evaporation by forming a barrier or occlusive material on the skin surface permitting hydration or rehydration from the deeper layers (Kammerau *et al.*, 1976). Sebaceous gland excretions provide an emollient effect, presumably by virtue of the lipids they contain. The composition of the skin surface lipids varies considerably from site to site. A similar water-binding capacity effect is observed in the cuticle of the hair (Anonymous, 1973; Peter *et al.*, 1969).

**TABLE 5.** Product Formulation Data (FDA, 1976)

Ingredient	Cosmetic Product Type	Concentration (%)	Number of Product Formulations	
Lanolin	Baby products (skin, hair, mucous membranes)	>0.1 to 10	9	
	Bath preparations (skin, mucous membranes)	>0.1 to 5	4	
	Eye makeup preparations (eye)	≤0.1 to >50	243	
	Colognes and toilet waters (skin)	>0.1 to 10	37	
	Hair preparations (noncoloring) (hair)	≤0.1 to 50	137	
	Hair coloring preparations (hair)	>0.1 to >50	7	
	Makeup preparations (not eye) (skin, lips)	≤0.1 to >50	1318	
	Manicuring preparations (nails)	>0.1 to 50	18	
	Personal cleanliness (mucous membranes, skin)	>0.1 to 5	23	
	Shaving preparations (skin)	≤0.1 to 5	31	
	Skin care preparations (creams, lotions, powders, and sprays) (skin)	≤0.1 to >50	531	
	Suntan and sunscreen preparations (skin)	>0.1 to 50	31	
	Lanolin Oil	Baby products (skin, hair mucous membranes)	>0.1 to 5	6
		Bath preparations (skin, mucous membranes)	≤0.1 to 25	44
Eye makeup preparations (eye)		≤0.1 to 50	135	
Colognes and toilet waters (skin)		>0.1 to 5	9	
Hair preparations (noncoloring) (hair)		≤0.1 to 5	17	
Hair coloring preparations (hair)		≤0.1 to 5	9	

## ACETYLATED LANOLIN ALCOHOL AND RELATED COMPOUNDS

TABLE 5. (continued) Product Formulation Data (FDA, 1976)

Ingredient	Cosmetic Product Type	Concentration (%)	Number of Product Formulations
Lanolin Acid	Makeup preparations (not eye) (skin, lips)	>0.1 to >50	887
	Manicuring preparations (nails)	>0.1 to 50	10
	Personal cleanliness (mucous membranes, skin)	>1 to 5	3
	Shaving preparations (skin)	>0.1 to 5	2
	Skin care preparations (creams, lotions, powder, and sprays) (skin)	≤0.1 to 50	218
	Suntan and sunscreen preparations (skin)	>0.1 to 10	16
	Eye makeup preparations (eye)	>0.1 to 10	23
	Hair preparations (noncoloring) (hair)	>1 to 5	2
	Makeup preparations (not eye) (skin, lips)	>0.1 to 10	13
	Manicuring preparations (nails)	>1 to 5	2
	Shaving preparations (skin)	>0.1 to 1	1
	Skin care preparations (creams, lotions, powders and sprays) (skin)	>0.1 to 10	10
Lanolin Alcohol	Baby products (skin, hair, mucous membranes)	>0.1 to 5	2
	Bath preparations (skin, mucous membranes)	>0.1 to 10	28
	Eye makeup preparations (eye)	>0.1 to 25	120
	Colognes and toilet waters (skin)	>0.1 to 25	13
	Hair preparations (noncoloring) (hair)	≤0.1 to 25	15
	Hair coloring preparations (hair)	>0.1 to 1	4
	Makeup preparations (not eye) (skin, lips)	≤0.1 to 25	422
	Personal cleanliness (mucous membranes, skin)	≤0.1 to 5	6
	Shaving preparations (skin)	>0.1 to 5	7
	Skin care preparations (creams, lotions, powders, and sprays) (skin)	>0.1 to >50	115
	Suntan and sunscreen preparations (skin)	>0.1 to 5	6
	Acetylated Lanolin	Baby products (skin, hair mucous membranes)	>0.1 to 1
Bath preparations (skin, mucous membranes)		>1 to 5	2

## ACETYLATED LANOLIN ALCOHOL AND RELATED COMPOUNDS

73

TABLE 5. (continued) Product Formulation Data (FDA, 1976)

Ingredient	Cosmetic Product Type	Concentration (5)	Number of Product Formulations
	Eye makeup preparations (eye)	>0.1 to 50	5
	Colognes and toilet waters (skin)	>0.1 to 1	4
	Hair preparations (noncoloring) (hair)	>0.1 to 5	3
	Makeup preparations (not eye) (skin, lips)	>0.1 to 50	57
	Shaving preparations (skin)	≤0.1 to 1	6
	Skin care preparations (creams, lotions, powders, and sprays) (skin)	>0.1 to 25	50
Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol	Bath preparations (skin, mucous membranes)	>1 to 5	4
	Eye makeup preparations (eye)	>0.1 to 10	31
	Colognes and toilet waters (skin)	>0.1 to 25	16
Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol (cont'd)	Hair preparations (noncoloring) (hair)	>0.1 to 5	4
	Makeup preparations (not eye) (skin, lips)	>0.1 to 25	133
	Manicuring preparations (nails)	≤0.1 to 5	2
	Skin care preparations (creams, lotions, powders, and sprays) (skin)	≤0.1 to 50	105
	Suntan and sunscreen preparations (skin)	>0.1 to 5	11
Hydrogenated Lanolin	Eye makeup preparations (eye)	>5 to 10	1
	Colognes and toilet waters (skin)	>1 to 5	1
	Makeup preparations (not eye) (skin, lips)	>1 to 25	58
	Manicuring preparations (nails)	>1 to 5	1
	Shaving preparations (skin)	>0.1 to 1	1
	Skin care preparations (creams, lotions, powders, and sprays) (skin)	>0.1 to 10	15
	Suntan and sunscreen preparations (skin)	>0.1 to 5	4
Hydroxylated Lanolin	Makeup preparations (not eye) (skin, lips)	>5 to 25	7
	Skin care preparations (creams, lotions, powders, and sprays) (skin)	>0.1 to 5	5
Lanolin Wax	Suntan and sunscreen preparations (skin)	>10 to 25	2
	Colognes and toilet waters (skin)	>1 to 25	11

TABLE 5. (continued) Product Formulation Data (FDA, 1976)

Ingredient	Cosmetic Product Type	Concentration (5)	Number of Product Formulations
	Manicuring preparations (nails)	>1 to 5	1
	Shaving preparations (skin)	>1 to 5	1
	Eye makeup preparations (eye)	>0.1 to 25	41
	Skin care preparations (creams, lotions, powders, and sprays) (skin)	>0.1 to 5	9
	Hair preparations (noncolor- ing) (hair)	>0.1 to 1	3
	Makeup preparations (not eye) (skin, lips)	≤0.1 to 50	69

Emollient preparations are often chosen, in part, because of their compatibility with normal skin surface lipids. Lanolin and its derivatives are not chemically similar to human sebum. Sebum contains approximately 50% glycerides; Lanolin contains none. The variations among derivatives of Lanolin lead to variations in properties from hydrophilic, water-soluble and non-occlusive to hydrophobic, oil-soluble and occlusive (Kammerau *et al.*, 1976).

### Animal Toxicology

#### General Studies

**Acute Oral Toxicity (Tables 6—14)** Each of the nine Lanolin ingredients has been tested in rats for acute oral toxicity in a variety of studies. All exhibit low oral toxicity. Only the most pertinent acute oral LD<sub>50</sub> for each ingredient will be reported: undiluted Lanolin (>64 cc/kg), undiluted Lanolin Oil (46.5 cc/kg), 50% Lanolin Wax in corn oil (>32 g/kg), undiluted Lanolin Acid (56.5 cc/kg), 66% Lanolin Alcohol in corn oil (>42.7 g/kg), undiluted Acetylated Lanolin (>64 cc/kg), undiluted Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol (>64 cc/kg), undiluted Hydrogenated Lanolin (>64 cc/kg), and undiluted Hydroxylated Lanolin (>10 cc/kg) (CTFA: Amerchol a,b,c,d,e; CTFA: Avon; CTFA: Croda a,b,c,d,e,f,g; CTFA: Malmstrom a,b,c,d,e,f,g,h; CTFA: R.I.T.A.; CTFA: Robinson-Wagner a,b,c,d; CTFA: Westbrook a,b,c,d,e,f,g).

**Acute Dermal Toxicity** The acute dermal LD<sub>50</sub> of Lanolin Oil as applied to the rabbit skin has been determined to be in excess of 10 ml/kg (CTFA: R.I.T.A.). In a two-dose (1 or 2 g/kg) study in rats, the LD<sub>50</sub> of Hydroxylated Lanolin was found to be greater than 2.0 g/kg (CTFA: Avon).

**Acute Skin Irritation (Tables 6—14)** With one exception, the Lanolin ingredients are either nonirritating or at most mildly irritating to the skin of experimental animals. The exception is Lanolin Acid which is a mild skin irritant. It should be noted that Lanolin Acid is seldom, if at all, found in cosmetic formulations as the free acid. In the five tests conducted on undiluted

Lanolin Acid, the Primary Irritation Index (PII) ranged from 0.78 to 2.2 (maximum of 8) (CTFA: Amerchol, b; CTFA: Croda, c; CTFA: Malmstrom, d; CTFA: Westbrook, c). The highest PII value obtained for each of the other undiluted Lanolin ingredients is as follows: Lanolin (0.71), Lanolin Oil (1.0), Lanolin Wax (0.67), Lanolin Alcohol (1.5), Acetylated Lanolin (1.62), Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol (2.3), Hydrogenated Lanolin (0.6), and Hydroxylated Lanolin (0.0) (CTFA: Amerchol a,c,d; CTFA: Avon; CTFA: Croda a,b,d,e,f,g; CTFA: Malmstrom a,b,c,e,f,g,h; CTFA: R.I.T.A.; CTFA: Robinson-Wagner a,b,c,d; CTFA: Westbrook a,b,d,e,f,g).

**Acute Eye Irritation (Tables 6—14)** With one exception, all the Lanolin ingredients were either nonirritating or at most mildly irritating to the eyes of experimental animals. In three of four ocular irritation studies conducted on rabbits, undiluted Lanolin Acid was found to be a mild or moderately severe irritant (CTFA: Amerchol, b; CTFA: Croda, c; CTFA: Malmstrom, d; CTFA: Westbrook, c). For the other eight Lanolin ingredients, no or only mild transient reactions were reported (CTFA: Amerchol, a,c,d,e; CTFA: Avon; CTFA: Croda a,b,d,e,f,g; CTFA: Malmstrom a,b,c,e,f,g,h; CTFA: R.I.T.A.; CTFA: Robinson-Wagner a,b,c,d; CTFA: Westbrook a,b,d,e,f,g).

**Subchronic Skin Irritation/Sensitization** A skin sensitization study with eight guinea pigs was done with Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol suspended in physiological saline. Ten intracutaneous injections on alternate days followed by challenge injection two weeks later showed no sensitization (CTFA: Amerchol, d).

Hydrogenated Lanolin was not a sensitizer when applied to the skin of guinea pigs three times a week for seven or more applications. A 2% solution in 1:1:3 acetone:dioxane:corn oil was used. The challenge was applied two weeks after the last induction dose (CTFA: R.I.T.A.)

Neither Lanolin Oil applied 15 times to the rabbits skin at concentrations of 5, 15, or 50% nor 50% Hydroxylated Lanolin applied 65 times to the rat skin caused any local skin irritation effects (CTFA: R.I.T.A.; CTFA: Avon).

Lanolin Wax suspended in corn oil was a mild skin sensitizer in 10 guinea pigs as indicated by an average score of 0.95 (scores between 0.1 and 2.0 are mild sensitizers). The material was injected intracutaneously three times/week for a total of 10 injections with an eleventh challenge injection two weeks later (CTFA: Robinson-Wagner, c).

**Special Studies** Simpson *et al.* (1945) reported that 3-methylcholanthrene dissolved in anhydrous Lanolin was less carcinogenic when painted on the skin of mice as compared to its carcinogenic effect when benzene was the vehicle. The concentration of 3-methylcholanthrene in Lanolin applied in these studies was one-half that of the compound in benzene. However, the volume of the benzene solution applied was twice that of the Lanolin solution. Berenblum and Schoental (1947) observed a similar diminution in the carcinogenic potency of methylcholanthrene when Lanolin was used as a diluent. They reported the inhibitory effect even with concentrations that exceeded the concentration of the carcinogen in benzene used as a positive control. They obtained similar results with another carcinogen, 7,12-dimethylbenz(a)anthracene, on mice.

## ACETYLATED LANOLIN ALCOHOL AND RELATED COMPOUNDS

TABLE 6. Acute Animal Toxicity — Lanolin

Sample Number	Reference	LD50	Acute Oral			Skin Irritation			Draize Woodard Calvery			Eye Irritation Draize		
			Conc.	Dosage	Animals	Conc.	Animals	Irritation Index	Conc.	Animals	Comment			
1	CTFA: Westbrook, a	>16 g/kg	40% in arachis oil	2 @ 10 and 16 g/kg	10 rats/dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0	undiluted	6 rabbits	no irritation			
2	CTFA: Malmstrom, a	>32 g/kg	1:1 in corn oil	6 @ 2.0 — 64.0 cc/kg	5 rats/dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0	undiluted	9 rabbits	mild transient irritation			
3	CTFA: Malmstrom, a	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	undiluted	6 rabbits	0	•••••	•••••	•••••			
4	CTFA: Malmstrom, a	>32 g/kg	1:1 in corn oil	6 @ 2.0 — 64.0 cc/kg	5 rats/dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0	undiluted	9 rabbits	mild transient irritation			
5	CTFA: Malmstrom, a	>32 g/kg	1:1 in corn oil	6 @ 2.0 — 64.0 cc/kg	5 rats/dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0.58 mild irritant	undiluted	9 rabbits	mild transient irritation			
6	CTFA: Malmstrom, a	>64 cc/kg	undiluted	6 @ 4.0 — 64.0 cc/kg	5 rats/dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0	undiluted	9 rabbits	no damage			
7	CTFA: Malmstrom, a	>32 g/kg	1:1 in corn oil	6 @ 2.0 — 64.0 cc/kg	5 rats/dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0	undiluted	9 rabbits	mild transient irritation			

8	CTFA: Malmstrom, a	>64 cc/kg	undiluted	6 @ 4.0 — 64.0 cc/kg	5 rats/ dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0.1 no irritation	undiluted	9 rabbits	no damage
9	CTFA: Robinson- Wagner, a	>5.0 g/kg	25% in corn oil	1 @ 5.0 g/kg	10 rats/ dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0.38 mild irritant	undiluted	9 rabbits	no damage
10	CTFA: Croda, a	>20.0 g/kg	25% in corn oil	5 @ 1.25 — 20 g/kg	5 rats/ dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0.71 mild irritant	undiluted	9 rabbits	mild transient irritation

TABLE 7. Acute Animal Toxicity — Lanolin Oil

Sample Number	Reference	Acute Oral				Skin Irritation		Draize Woodard Calvery	Eye Irritation Draize		Comment
		LD50	Conc.	Dosage	Animals	Conc.	Animals	Irritation Index	Conc.	Animals	
1	CTFA: Westbrook, b	>16 ml/ kg	undiluted	1 @ 16 ml/kg	10 rats/ dose	undiluted	3 rabbits	0.5 mild irritant	undiluted	3 rabbits	no irritant
2	CTFA: Croda, b	>20 ml/ kg	undiluted	5 @ 1.25 — 20.0 ml/kg	5 rats/ dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	1.0	undiluted	6 rabbits	mild transient irritant
3	CTFA: Robinson- Wagner, b	>21.5 ml/kg	undiluted	5 @ 1.0 — 21.5 ml/kg	5 rats/ dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0.17	undiluted	6 rabbits	mild in 1 animal
4	CTFA: Malmstrom, b	46.5 cc/kg	undiluted	5 @ 8.0 — 64.0 cc/kg	5 rats/ dose	undiluted undiluted	3 rabbits 6 rabbits	1.4 mild 0.30 slight	undiluted	9 rabbits	no irritant

**TABLE 7.** (Continued) Acute Animal Toxicity — Lanolin Oil

5	CTFA: Malmstrom, b	24.8 g/kg	propylene glycol vehicle	7 @ 2.0 — 32.0 g/kg	5 rats/ dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0.13 slight	undiluted	9 rabbits	irritant to unwashed eye
6	CTFA: R.I.T.A.	>10 ml/ kg	undiluted	1 @ 10 ml/kg	10 rats/ dose	10% in min- eral oil	6 rabbits	0	undiluted	9 rabbits	not irritating

**TABLE 8.** Acute Animal Toxicity — Lanolin Wax

Sample Number	Reference	Acute Oral				Skin Irritation		Draize Woodward Calvery	Eye Irritation Draize		
		LD50	Conc.	Dosage	Animals	Conc.	Animals	Irritation Index	Conc.	Animals	Comment
1	CTFA: Malmstrom, c	48-64 cc/kg	1:1 in corn oil	6 @ 4.0— 64.0 cc/kg	5 rats/ dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0.28 mild irritant	undiluted	9 rabbits	no damage
2	CTFA: Malmstrom, c	>42.7 g/kg	66% in corn oil	6 @ 2.0— 64 cc/kg	5 rats/ dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0	undiluted	9 rabbits	no damage
3	CTFA: Robinson- Wagner, c	>32 g/kg	1:1 in corn oil	6 @ 2.0— 64 cc/kg	5 rats/ dose	undiluted	3 rabbits	0	undiluted	6 rabbits	no damage
4	CTFA: Amerchol , a	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	undiluted	3 rabbits	0.67 mild irritant	• • •	• • •	• • •

## ACETYLATED LANOLIN ALCOHOL AND RELATED COMPOUNDS

79

TABLE 9. Acute Animal Toxicity — Lanolin Acid

Sample Number	Reference	Acute Oral			Skin Irritation			Draize Woodward Calvery			Eye Irritation Draize		
		LD50	Conc.	Dosage	Animals	Conc.	Animals	Irritation Index	Conc.	Animals	Conc.	Animals	Comment
1	CTFA: Westbrook, c	••••	•••••	••••	••••	undiluted	6 rabbits	2.2	undiluted	6 rabbits	undiluted	6 rabbits	moderately severe irritant
2	CTFA: Amerchol, b	>10 ml/kg	undiluted	5 @ 2.5—40.0 ml/kg	2 rats/dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	1.60 mild irritant	undiluted	6 rabbits	undiluted	6 rabbits	mild transient irritant
3	CTFA: Amerchol, b	>20 ml/kg <40 ml/kg	undiluted	5 @ 2.5—40.0 ml/kg	2 rats/dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0.78 slight irritant	undiluted	6 rabbits	20% in mineral oil	6 rabbits	non-irritating
4	CTFA: Malmstrom, d	56.5 cc/kg	undiluted	7 @ 4.0—80.0 cc/kg	5 rats/dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	1.05 mild irritant	undiluted	6 rabbits	undiluted	9 rabbits	minimal irritant
5	CTFA: Croda, c	>5 g/kg	undiluted	1 @ 5 g/kg	10 rats/dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	2 moderate irritant	undiluted	6 rabbits	undiluted	6 rabbits	moderately severe irritant

**TABLE10** Acute Animal Toxicity — Lanolin Alcohol

Sample Number	Reference	Acute Oral				Skin Irritation		Draize Woodard Calvery	Eye Irritation Draize		Comment
		LD50	Conc.	Dosage	Animals	Conc.	Animals	Irritation Index	Conc.	Animals	
1	CTFA: Westbrook, d	>16 g/kg	40 % in arachis oil	1 @ 16 g/kg	10 rats/dose	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	
2	CTFA: Westbrook, d	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	undiluted	3 rabbits	0	undiluted	3 rabbits	very slight irritant
3	CTFA: Robinson-Wagner, d	27 g/kg	propylene glycol vehicle	8 @ 1.0—32.0 g/kg	5 rats/dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0	undiluted	6 rabbits	no irritation
4	CTFA: Croda, d	>20.0 ml/kg	50% in mineral oil w/ 5% propylene glycol	5 @ 1.25—20.0 ml/kg	5 rats/dose	50% in mineral oil	6 rabbits	1.5 mild irritant	50% in mineral oil	6 rabbits	mild transient irritant
5	CTFA: Malmstrom, e	12.1 mg/kg	2 mg/cc corn oil w/5% propylene glycol	6 @ 8.0—64.0 cc/kg	5 rats/dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	1.5 mild irritant	undiluted	9 rabbits	no damage
6	CTFA: Malmstrom, e	23.3 mg/kg	2 mg/cc of corn oil	5 @ 16.0—64.0 cc/kg	5 rats/dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	1.05 mild irritant	undiluted	9 rabbits	no damage
7	CTFA: Malmstrom, e	>42.7 g/kg	66% in corn oil	6 @ 2.0—64.0 cc/kg	5 rats/dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0	undiluted	9 rabbits	no damage

8	CTFA: Malmstrom, e	>32 g/kg	50% in corn oil	6 @ 2.0— 64.0 cc/kg	5 rats/ dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0	undiluted	9 rabbits	no damage
9	CTFA: Malmstrom, e	21.1g/ kg	propylene glycol vehicle	7 @ 2.0— 32.0 g/kg	5 rats/ dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0	undiluted	9 rabbits	no damage
10	CTFA: Malmstrom, e	21.3 g/ kg	1:2 w/v in corn oil	6 @ 2.0— 64.0 cc/kg	5 rats/ dose	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •
11	CTFA: Malmstrom, e	21.3 cc/ kg	1:2 w/v in corn oil	6 @ 2.0— 64.0 cc/kg	5 rats/ dose	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •

**TABLE 11** Acute Animal Toxicity — Acetylated Lanolin

Sample Number	Reference	Acute Oral				Skin Irritation		Draize Woodard Calvery	Eye Irritation Draize		Comment
		LD50	Conc.	Dosage	Animals	Conc.	Animals	Irritation Index	Conc.	Animals	
1	CTFA: Westbrook, e	>16 g/kg	undiluted	1 @ 16 g/kg	10 rats/ dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0.3 mild irritant	undiluted	8 rabbits	marginal irritant
2	CTFA: Croda, e	>15 ml/kg	50% in oil	1 @ 15 ml/kg	20 mice/ dose	undiluted	3 rabbits	0	undiluted	3 rabbits	no irritation
3	CTFA: Malmstrom, f	>64 cc/kg	undiluted	6 @ 4.0— 64.0 cc/kg	5 rats/ dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0.5 mild irritant	undiluted	9 rabbits	no irritation
4	CTFA: Amerchol, f	>10 ml/kg	undiluted	5 @ 2.5— 40.0 ml/kg	2 rats/ dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	Avg. 1.62 mild irritant	undiluted	6 rabbits	mild transient irritation

**TABLE12** Acute Animal Toxicity — Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol

Sample Number	Reference	Acute Oral				Skin Irritation		Draize Woodard Calvery	Eye Irritation Draize		Comment
		LD50	Conc.	Dosage	Animals	Conc.	Animals	Irritation Index	Conc.	Animals	
1	CTFA: Malmstrom, g	64 cc/kg	undiluted	6 @ 4.0— 64.0 cc/kg	5 rats/ dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0	undiluted	9 rabbits	no irritation
2	CTFA: Amerchol, d	40.0 ml/ kg	undiluted	5 @ 2.5— 40 ml/kg	2 rats/ dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	1.3 mild irritant	undiluted	6 rabbits	mild transient irritant
3	CTFA: Westbrook, f	16 g/kg	40% in arachis oil	1 @ 16 g/kg	10 rats/ dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	2.3 mod. irritant	undiluted	6 rabbits	not an irritant
4	CTFA: Westbrook, g	16 ml/kg	undiluted	1 @ 16 ml/kg	10 rats/ dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	2.1 mod. irritant	undiluted	8 rabbits	marginal irritant
5	CTFA: Croda, f	40 g/kg	undiluted	5 @ 2.5— 40.0 g/kg	5 rats/ dose	undiluted	3 rabbits	0	undiluted	3 rabbits	not an irritant

**TABLE13** Acute Animal Toxicity — Hydrogenated Lanolin

Sample Number	Reference	Acute Oral				Skin Irritation		Draize Woodard Calvery	Eye Irritation Draize		Comment
		LD50	Conc.	Dosage	Animals	Conc.	Animals	Irritation Index	Conc.	Animals	
1	CTFA: Malmstrom, h	>64.0 cc/kg	undiluted	6 @ 4.0—64 occ/kg	5 rats/dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0.1 mild irritant	undiluted	9 rabbits	no damage
2	CTFA: Malmstrom, h	>42.7 g/kg	66% in corn oil	6 @ 2.0—64 occ/kg	5 rats/dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0	undiluted	9 rabbits	no damage
3	CTFA: Croda, g	>5 g/kg	undiluted	1 @ 5 g/kg	10 rats/dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0.6 mild irritant	undiluted	6 rabbits	no damage
4	CTFA: R.I.T.A.	8.12 g/kg	25% in propylene glycol	2 @ 5 & 10g/kg	5 rats/dose	undiluted	6 rabbits	0	50% aqueous paste	9 rabbits	no irritation

**TABLE14** Acute Animal Toxicity — Hydroxylated Lanolin

Sample Number	Reference	Acute Oral				Skin Irritation		Draize Woodard	Eye Irritation Draize		Comment
		LD50	Conc.	Dosage	Animals	Conc.	Animals	Irritation Index	Conc.	Animals	
1	CTFA: Avon	2.0 g/kg	undiluted	2 @ 1.0—2.0 g/kg	5 rats/dose	undiluted	9 rabbits	0	undiluted	6 rabbits	mild transient irritation
2	CTFA: Amerchol, e	>10 ml/kg	undiluted	5 @ 2.5—40.0 ml/kg	2 rats/dose	• • •	• • •	• • •	undiluted	3 rabbits	no irritation

## Clinical Assessment of Safety

**General Assessment** No scientific reports of adverse reactions among persons occupationally exposed during production or use of Lanolin over a 50-year period have been reported (Table 15) (CTFA: Westbrook, a). Similarly there have been no reported adverse experiences in 22, 22, 25, 30, 6 and 14 years of use by workers or customers for Lanolin Oil (CTFA: Westbrook, b), Lanolin Wax (CTFA: Westbrook, h), Lanolin Acid (CTFA: Westbrook, c), Lanolin Alcohol (CTFA: Westbrook, d), Acetylated Lanolin (CTFA: Westbrook, e), and Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol (CTFA: Westbrook, f,g), respectively.

**Skin Irritation** Numerous patch tests were conducted on volunteers with Lanolin and related cosmetic ingredients. These studies are summarized in Table 15. Undiluted Lanolin showed no evidence of primary irritation or sensitization in over 250 subjects (CTFA: Malmstrom, a; CTFA: Croda, a). Lanolin Oil has been skin tested in more than 300 volunteers without adverse reactions (CTFA: Croda, b; CTFA: Malmstrom, b). Undiluted Lanolin Wax showed extremely low irritation potential and no evidence of sensitization in over 200 subjects (CTFA: Malmstrom, c). Of the 115 subjects exposed topically to Lanolin Acid, three showed increased reaction not considered sensitization and one showed sensitization (CTFA: Westbrook, c; CTFA: Amerchol, b; CTFA: Croda, c). There were no adverse effects noted when 50 volunteers were exposed to undiluted Lanolin Alcohol in a repeated insult patch test (CTFA: Croda, d). Questionable evidence of fatiguing was found in 2 of 53 subjects exposed to Acetylated Lanolin (CTFA: Amerchol, c). Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol caused an extremely low level of irritation in over 60 individuals (CTFA: Malmstrom, g; CTFA: Amerchol, d). In a repeated insult test on 50 subjects, undiluted Hydrogenated Lanolin presented no suggestions of irritation, fatiguing, or sensitization (CTFA: Croda, g). There were no visible skin changes observed in 53 volunteers exposed to Hydroxylated Lanolin (CTFA: Amerchol, e).

**Skin Sensitization** Over the years of its use, Lanolin has been observed to produce allergic or hypersensitivity reactions. The first reports of Lanolin skin sensitization were published in 1930 (Ramirez and Eller, 1930). Since then, numerous reports of Lanolin allergy have been published, several of which will be elaborated upon below. The incidence of hypersensitivity among persons exposed has been a matter of great uncertainty (Anonymous, 1971; Clark *et al.*, 1977; Clark, 1975; DeBeukelaar, 1968; Epstein 1972; Fisher *et al.*, 1971; Hannuksela *et al.*, 1976; Schorr, 1974, 1975; Taub, 1976; Wilson, 1973).

Clark (1975) has summarized three large European retrospective studies of dermatology patients with Lanolin Alcohol hypersensitivity with a reported incidence of 0.70, 2.38, and 1.82%. Using numerous assumptions, the incidence in the general population was estimated to be no more than 9.7 cases per million people.

Epstein (1972) and Breit and Bandmann (1973) suggested for detection of Lanolin allergy the use of 30% wool wax alcohol in petrolatum as the testing agent for Lanolin materials in patch testing. With this Lanolin fraction, Lanolin

sensitivity was successfully identified. It was noted that addition of salicylic acid to the Lanolin fraction produced false-positive reactions (Epstein, 1972).

Peter *et al.*, (1969) concluded from his studies that the greatest allergenic reaction is given by C<sub>14</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> Lanolin Alcohols.

A European study group noted that the incidence of hypersensitivity to topical medicaments was 14% (560/4000) in clinic patients with eczema. Positive test reactions were reported for neomycin (4%), wool alcohols (3%), iodochlorohydroxyquin (2%), parabens (2%), and chlorquianaldol (1%). The difference between these total values of 12%, and the overall total of 14% was not stated (Bandman *et al.*, 1972).

The North American Contact Dermatitis Group has issued a series of reports on results of diagnostic patch testing of dermatitis patients using a standard array of test substances. Out of 1200 patients tested over an 18-month period ending in June 1972, wool wax alcohols (30% in petrolatum) ranked eighth in frequency of reaction with 3% of the patients reacting (North American Contact Dermatitis Group, 1973). In the subsequent two-year testing period, wool wax alcohol ranked eleventh, again experiencing a 3% reaction rate out of 3165 patients tested (North American Contact Dermatitis Group, 1975). A preliminary report of a more recent testing period (July 1, 1975—June 30, 1976) showed wool alcohol ranking thirteenth with a reaction incidence of 2.9% of 900-2000 patients tested (Rudner, 1977). An unpublished tabulation of 1976-1977 data from the groups shows a sensitivity index of 2% for wool alcohol and 1% for 100% hydrous Lanolin (North American Contact Dermatitis Group, 1976-77).

Clark *et al.*, (1977) demonstrated in Lanolin-sensitive patients that the removal of free fatty Lanolin Alcohols and detergents reduced the incidence of detectable hypersensitivity by 96%. An anonymous submission suggests that parabens, alkyl esters of p-hydroxybenzoic acid, cosmetic preservatives, may increase or be responsible for Lanolin hypersensitivity (Anonymous, 1971; DeBeukelaar, 1968).

Estimates of the extent of hypersensitivity vary apparently according to the type of provocative patch test applied or according to the populations tested. Salicylic acid as a keratolytic agent has been used to increase the sensitivity to Lanolin in patch testing systems with differing results according to the type of Lanolin material used (Lanolin esters or alcohols). It has even been suggested that autoxidation products may contribute to the allergenicity of Lanolin Alcohols (Stutsman, 1977; DeBeukelaar, 1968).

**Photosensitivity** Two product formulations, each containing 0.75% Lanolin Acid, 3.0% Lanolin Alcohol, and 0.5% Hydroxylated Lanolin, were tested for phototoxicity on 20 human subjects and for photosensitization on 25 human subjects. There was no evidence of either phototoxicity or photosensitivity (CTFA Task Force).

**TABLE 15.** Clinical Adverse Reactions — Clinical Trials

Ingredient/ Brand Number	Reference	Human Response						
		Test	No. of Subjects	No. of Applications	Concentration	Incubation Period	Final Challenge	Comment
<b>Lanolin</b>								
1	CTFA: Westbrook, a	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	no reported adverse experiences in 50 yrs of use by workers or customers
2	CTFA: Malmstrom, a	Draize	200	10, 3x's/wk	undiluted	duration not given	yes	no evidence of sensitization
3	CTFA: Croda, a	repeated insult patches	50	every other day for 10 applications	undiluted	10-14 days	yes	no evidence of primary irritation, fatiguing or sensitization
<b>Lanolin Oil</b>								
1	CTFA: Westbrook, b	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	no reported adverse experiences in 22 yrs of use by workers or customers
2	CTFA: Croda, b	repeated insult patches	50	every other day for 10 applications	undiluted	10-14 days	yes	no evidence of fatiguing, primary irritation or sensitization
3	CTFA: Malmstrom, b	21-day cumulative irritancy assay	8	daily for 21 days	undiluted	• • •	• • •	extremely low irritancy potential
4	CTFA: Malmstrom, b	repeated insult	50	daily for 15 days	undiluted	21 days	yes	no evidence of irritancy, fatiguing or sensitization
5	CTFA: Malmstrom, b	Draize	200	10, 3x's/wk	undiluted	duration not given	yes	no evidence of sensitization
<b>Lanolin Acid</b>								
1	CTFA: Westbrook, c	applied to skin	12	single	undiluted	3 wks	yes	3 subjects showed increased reactions not considered sensitization

ACETYLATED LANOLIN ALCOHOL AND RELATED COMPOUNDS

2	CTFA: Westbrook, c	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	no reported adverse experiences in 25 yrs of use by workers or customers	
3	CTFA: Amerchol, b	induction	53	4x's/wk for 3 wks	100 & 20-80% in petrolatum	18 days	yes	nothing observed in 53 subjects	
4	CTFA: Croda, c	repeated insult patches	50	every other day for 10 applications	undiluted	10-14 days	yes	fatiguing and sensitization in 1 subject	
Lanolin Alcohol									
1	CTFA: Westbrook, d	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	no reported adverse experiences in 30 yrs of use by workers or customers	
2	CTFA: Croda, d	repeated insult patches	50	every other day for 10 applications	undiluted	10-14 days	yes	no evidence of primary irritation, fatiguing, or sensitization	
Acetylated Lanolin									
1	CTFA: Westbrook, e	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	no reported adverse experience 6 yrs of use by workers or customers	
2	CTFA: Amerchol, d	induction	53	4x's/wk for 3 wks	100 & 20-80% in petrolatum	18 days	yes	questionable evidence of fatiguing in 2 subjects	
Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol									
1	CTFA: Malmstrom, g	21-day cumulative irritancy assay	8	daily for 21 days	undiluted	• • • • •	• • • • •	extremely low irritancy potential	
2	CTFA: Amerchol, d	induction	53	4x's/wk for 3 wks	10-50% in petrolatum	18 days	yes	evidence of fatiguing in 3 subjects	
3	CTFA: Westbrook, f	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	no reported adverse experiences in 7 yrs of use by workers or customers	
4	CTFA: Westbrook, g	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	• • • • •	no reported adverse experiences in 14 yrs of use by workers or customers	

**Table 15** (continued). Clinical Adverse Reactions — Clinical Trials

Hydrogenated Lanolin								
1	CTFA: Croda, g	repeated insults	50	every other day for 10 applications	undiluted	10-14 days	yes	no evidence of fatiguing, irritation or sensitization
Hydroxylated Lanolin								
1	CTFA: Amerchol, e	induction	53	4x's/wk for 3 wks	100 & 20-80% in petrolatum	18 days	yes	no visible skin damage
Lanolin Wax								
1	CTFA: Malmstrom, c	21-day cumulative irritancy assay	8	daily for 21 days	undiluted	• • •	• • •	extremely low irritancy potential
2	CTFA: Malmstrom, c	Draize	200	10,3 times/ week	undiluted	not specified	yes	no evidence of sensitization
3	CTFA:	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	no reported adverse experiences in 22 yrs of use by workers or customers

**Comedone Formation (Acnegenic Effect)** Kligman and Mills (1972) and Fulton *et al.*, (1976) have studied the acnegenic properties of cosmetics including those containing Lanolin and Lanolin related materials. Their papers described the comedogenic effects of these ingredients. Other ingredients in cosmetics that were indicated as comedogenic included petrolatum, certain vegetable oils, butyl stearate, lauryl alcohol, oleic acid, isopropyl myristate, and sodium lauryl sulfate.

**Effect on the Eyes** Fraunfelder *et al.*, (1973) attempted to determine whether Lanolin-containing ophthalmic materials, applied topically, could be incorporated into the cornea. It is their conclusion, following a series of provocative animal tests, that no Lanolin-containing ointment was trapped in the cornea unless the surface of the cornea was directly and repeatedly disrupted and abraded. These findings further substantiate the animal toxicity data reported previously in Tables 6-14.

## SUMMARY

The results of tests on animals and humans with Acetylated Lanolin, its related cosmetic ingredients, and with numerous cosmetic formulations containing these materials attest to the safety of these ingredients as presently used.

These ingredients, as a group, are used extensively in cosmetics as well as in many other consumer products, and there has been ample opportunity for a large proportion of the population to be exposed to some of these materials. The acute toxicity of these materials is low, and the animal tests for skin sensitization are negative. However, extensive clinical experience indicates that there is a low incidence of sensitivity to these materials among exposed persons. This appears to be mainly due to the Lanolin Alcohols. There was no evidence of photosensitization induced by these ingredients. Comedogenic effects from cosmetics incorporating Lanolin and related materials have been reported.

The safety assessment of these ingredients rests on the information at hand and on the considerable usage in various concentrations in a variety of cosmetic formulations. Additional biological assessment of these ingredients might reasonably be expected to include more extended studies in the areas of percutaneous absorption, cutaneous hypersensitivity, chronic toxicity, and mutagenicity.

## CONCLUSIONS

Based on the available animal data and human experience, the Panel concludes that Lanolin and related Lanolin materials described herein are safe for topical application to humans in the present practice of use and concentration.

## REFERENCES

- Amerchol.: Isopropyl Lanolates and Lanolin fatty acids. Edison, N.J., 1976, p. 3.
- Anonymous.: Cream bases for topical agents can cause dermatitis. *J. Am. Med. Assoc.* 217(7):893-896, 1971.
- Anonymous.: Dermatitis from applied medicaments. *Br. Med. J.* 1(848):250, 1972.
- Bandmann, H.J., Calnan, C.D., Cronin, E., Fregert, S., Hjorth, N., Magnusson, B., Maibach, H., Malten, K.E., Meneghini, C.L., Piril'a, V., and Wilkinson, D.S.: Dermatitis from applied medicaments. *Arch. Dermatol.* 106:335, 1972.
- Bereblum, I., and Schoental, R.: The apparent anticarcinogenic action of lanolin. *Cancer Res.* 7:390-392, 1947.
- Bolderson, I.: Cosmetic preparations containing vitamin A. Ger. Offen. Pat. No. 2,609,575, Sept. 30, 1976.
- Breit, R. and Bandmann, H.J.: Contact dermatitis. XXII. Dermatitis from lanolin. *Br. J. Dermatol.* 88(4):414-416, 1973.
- Bradner, H.: Suntan composition containing fluorescent compounds. U.S. Pat. No. 3,988,437, Oct. 26, 1976.
- Chalmers, L.: Cosmetic materials and the skin. *Soap Perfum. Cosmet.* 45(7):419-426, 1972.
- Chalmers, L.: Water-in-oil cosmetic emulsions. *Soap Perfum. Cosmet.* 49(4):141-143, 145, 1976.
- Chemtob, C., Fawaz, F., and Puisieux, F.: Analysis of ointments, oils, and waxes. XVIII. Study of the chemical composition of liquid lanolin. 2. Study of alcohols. *Ann. Pharm. Fr.* 32(7-8):433-441, 1974.
- Chemtob, C., Fawaz, F., and Puisieux, F.: Analysis of ointments, oils, and waxes. XIX. Study of the chemical composition of waxy lanolin. I. Fractionation of the sample and study of the acids. *Ann. Pharm. Fr.* 33(2):109-118, 1975.
- Chen, T.M.: Shaving napkins containing cosmetic emulsions or solutions. Belg. Pat. No. 836,756, Apr. 16, 1976.
- Clark, E.W., Cronin, E., and Wilkinson, D.S.: Lanolin with reduced sensitizing potential. A preliminary note. *Contact Dermatitis.* 3(2):69-74, 1977.
- Clark, E.W.: Water absorption properties of lanolin (analysis of nonionic detergents affecting absorptive properties). *J. Soc. Cosmet. Chem.* 22(6):421-437, 1971.
- Clark, E.W.: Lanolin derivatives in skin lotions. *Cosmet. Perfum.* 89(4):53-59, 1974.
- Clark, E.W.: Estimation of the general incidence of specific lanolin allergy. *J. Soc. Cosmet. Chem.* 26(7):323-335, 1975.
- Courtin, J.: Product aiding the sun-tanning of the skin. Fr. Demande Pat. No. 2,295,735, July 23, 1976.
- CTFA Submission of data: Cosmetic ingredient descriptions for acetylated lanolin alcohol and related ingredients', 1978.
- CTFA.: Amerchol, a Lanolin Wax<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Amerchol, b Lanolin Acid<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Amerchol, c Acetylated Lanolin<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Amerchol, d Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Amerchol, e Hydroxylated Lanolin<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Avon Products, Inc. Hydroxylated Lanolin<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Croda, Inc., a Lanolin<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Croda, Inc., b Lanolin Oil<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Croda, inc., c Lanolin Acid<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Croda, Inc., d Lanolin Alcohol<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Croda, Inc., e Acetylated Lanolin<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Croda, Inc., f Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Croda, Inc., g Hydrogenated Lanolin<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Malmstrom Chemicals., a Lanolin<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Malmstrom Chemicals., b Lanolin Oil<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Malmstrom Chemicals., c Lanolin Wax<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Malmstrom Chemicals., d Lanolin Acid<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Malmstrom Chemicals., e Lanolin Alcohol<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Malmstrom Chemicals., f Acetylated Lanolin<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>1</sup>Available upon request. Administrator, Cosmetic Ingredient Review, Suite 212, 1133 15th St., NW, Washington, DC 20005.

- CTFA.: Malmstrom Chemicals., g Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Malmstrom Chemicals., h Hydrogenated Lanolin<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: R.I.T.A. Chemical Co. Hydrogenated Lanolin; Lanolin Oil<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Robinson-Wagner Co., a Lanolin<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Robinson-Wagner Co., b Lanolin Oil<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Robinson-Wagner Co., c Lanolin Wax<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Robinson-Wagner Co., d Lanolin Alcohol<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA Task Force: Submission of data in support of the safety of acetylated lanolin alcohol and related materials. Lanolin and its derivatives. Products containing: lanolin acid, hydroxylated lanolin, lanolin alcohol<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Westbrook Lanolin Co., a Section F. Lanolin<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Westbrook Lanolin Co., b Section G. Lanolin Oil<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Westbrook Lanolin Co., c Section D. Lanolin Acid<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Westbrook Lanolin Co., d Section E. Lanolin Alcohol<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Westbrook Lanolin Co., e Section C. Acetylated Lanolin<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Westbrook Lanolin Co., f Section B. Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Westbrook Lanolin Co., g Section A. Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol<sup>1</sup>.
- CTFA.: Westbrook Lanolin Co., h Section I. Lanolin Wax<sup>1</sup>.
- DeBeukelaar, L.: Allergic reactions to wool fat alcohols. *Dermatologica* 136(5):434-439, 1968.
- Epstein, E.: The detection of lanolin allergy. *Arch. Dermatol.* 106(5):678-681, 1972.
- Fawaz, F., Miet, C., and Puisieux, F.: Analysis of ointments, oils, and waxes. XII. Study of the chemical composition of wool fat (lanolin). I. Preliminary examination and fractionation of a sample. *Ann. Pharm. Fr.* 31(1):63-72, 1973a.
- Fawaz, F., Chaigneau, M., and Puisieux, F.: Analysis of ointments, oils, and waxes. XIII. Composition of lanolin. 2. Study of the nonhydroxylated acids of total lanolin and its various fractions. *Ann. Pharm. Fr.* 31(3):217-226, 1973b.
- Fawaz, F., Miet, C., and Puisieux, F.: Analysis of ointments, oils, and waxes. XIV. Composition of lanolin (wool fat). 3. Study of the hydroxylated acids of total lanolin and its various fractions. *Ann. Pharm. Fr.* 32(1):59-68, 1974a.
- Fawaz, F., Chaigneau, M., Puisieux, F., Giry, L., and Ricard, L.P.: Analysis of ointments, oils, and waxes. XV. Chemical composition of lanolin. 4. Aliphatic alcohols of total lanolin and of its various fractions. *Ann. Pharm. Fr.* 32(3-4):215-225, 1974b.
- Fawaz, F., Chaigneau, M., and Puisieux, F.: Analysis of ointments, oils, and waxes. XVI. Chemical composition of lanolin. 5. Study of sterols and triterpene alcohols of total lanolin and of its various fractions. *Ann. Pharm. Fr.* 32(5):301-308, 1974.
- FDA: Cosmetic product formulation data. Computer Printout, Aug. 31, 1976.
- Fisher, A.A., Pascher, F., and Kanof, N.B.: Allergic contact dermatitis due to ingredients of vehicles. A "vehicle tray" for patch testing. *Arch. Dermatol.* 104(3):286-290, 1971.
- Fraunfelder, F.T., Hanna, C., Cable, M., and Hardberger, R.E.: Entrapment of ophthalmic ointment in the cornea. *Am. J. Ophthalmol.* 76(4):475-484, 1973.
- Fr. Demande: Agent for preshampooing treatment of the hair, containing an oil-in-water type emulsion of lanolin. Pat. No. 2,288,511, May 21, 1976.
- Fulton, J.E., Jr., Bradley, S., Agundez, A., and Black, T.: Non-comedogenic cosmetics. *Cutis* 17(2):344-345, 349-351, 1976.
- Gillespie, D.T.C.: Wool wax. A review of its properties, recovery, and utilization. *J. Text. Inst.* 39:45, 1948.
- Hannuksela, M., Kousa, M., and Piril's, V.: Allergy to ingredients of vehicles. *Contact Dermatitis* 2(2):105-110, 1976.
- Kammerau, B., Klebe, U., Zesch, A., and Schaefer, H.: Penetration, permeation, and resorption of 8-methoxypsoralen. Comparative *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies after topical application of four standard preparations. *Arch. Dermatol. Res.* 255(1):31-42, 1976.
- Kelly, R. and Ritter, E.J.: Skin protective compositions. U.S. Pat. No. 3,981,990, Sept. 21, 1976.
- Kligman, A.M., and Mills, O.H., Jr.: "Acne Cosmetica." *Arch. Dermatol.* 106(6):843-850, 1972.
- Mayer, F.S.: Hardening animal finger and toenail tissue. U.S. Pat. No. 3,989,817, Nov. 2, 1976.
- McCarthy, J.P.: Lanolin derivatives in sunscreen preparations. *Household Pers. Prod. Ind.* 13(7):44, 46, 1976.

- McCarthy, J.P. and Schlossman, M.L.: Some properties of ethoxylated lanolin derivatives and their effect on cosmetic application. *J. Soc. Cosmet. Chem.* 26(11):523-530, 1975.
- McCarthy, J.P., Mores, L.R., and Schlossman, M.L.: New lanolin acid quaternary salts for use in hair treatment preparations. *J. Soc. Cosmet. Chem.* 27(11):559-570, 1976.
- Moeller, H. and Osberghaus, R.: Cosmetic composition containing skin moisturizers. Ger. Offen. Pat. No. 2,517,216, Oct. 28, 1976.
- Mores, L.R. and McCarthy, J.P.: Development of a lanolin substitute. *Drug Cosmet. Ind.* 119(8):50-56, 1976.
- North American Contact Dermatitis Group: Epidemiology of contact dermatitis in North America: 1972. *Arch. Dermatol.* 108(10):537-540, 1973.
- North American Contact Dermatitis Group: The frequency of contact sensitivity in North America 1972-74. *Contact Dermatitis* 1:277-280, 1975.
- North American Contact Dermatitis Group: 1976-77 Tabulation of contact allergy in dermatology patients as confirmed by patch test<sup>1</sup>.
- Peter, C., Schropl, I., and Franzwa, H.: Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die allergene Wirkung von Wollwachsalkoholen. *Hautarzt* 20:450-455, 1969.
- Ramirez, M., and Eller, J.J.: The patch test in contact dermatitis allergy. (*Dermatitis Venenata*). *J. Allergy* 1:489-495, 1930.
- Roney, B.H.: Milk shampoo. Ger. Offen. Pat. No. 2,623,250, Dec. 9, 1976.
- Rudner, E.J.: North American group results. *Contact Dermatitis* 3(4):208-209, 1977.
- Schlossman, M.L. and McCarthy, J.P.: Lanolin and its derivatives. Symposium: "Fats in Cosmetics" AOCs meeting, New York, May, 1977.
- Schorr, W.F.: Contact dermatitis. Office diagnosis and management. *Minn. Med.* 57(10):831-837, 1974.
- Schorr, W.F.: Allergic skin disease caused by cosmetics. *Am. Fam. Physician* 12(3):90-95, 1975.
- Scott, H.L.: Lubricating or softening the skin. U.S. Pat. No. 3,932,614, Jan. 13, 1976.
- Simpson, W.L., Carruthers, C., and Cramer, W.: Loss of carcinogenic activity when methylcholanthrene is dissolved in anhydrous lanolin. *Cancer Res.* 5:1-4, 1945.
- Spilker, C.W. and Richey, T.B.: Analytical procedures for lanolin and lanolin derivatives. *Cosmet. Perfum.* 88(9):43-48, 1948.
- Stutsman, M.J.: Analysis of hair fixative. *Newburger's Man. Cosmet. Anal.* 2nd ed., 72-77, 1977.
- Sugai, T. and Higashi, J.: Hypersensitivity to hydrogenated lanolin. *Contact Dermatitis.* 1(3): 146-157, 1975
- Taub, S.J.: Cosmetic allergies: What goes on under your makeup. *Eye Ear Nose Throat Mon.* 55(4):113-115, 1976.
- Tentsova, A.I., Gol'denberg, V.I., Gryadunova, G.P., and Sandalova, L.K.: Chemiluminescence method of selecting antioxidants for ointment bases. *Farmatsiya (Moscow)* 26(3):16-21, 1977.
- Wilson, L.: Betamethasone 17-valerate ointment in a lanolin-free base. *Curr. Med. Res. Opin.* 1(4):228-232, 1973.

[REDACTED]

**ACETYLATED LANOLIN, ACETYLATED LANOLIN ALCOHOL, HYDROGENATED LANOLIN, HYDROXYLATED LANOLIN, LANOLIN (ANHYDROUS), LANOLIN ACID, LANOLIN ALCOHOL, LANOLIN OIL, AND LANOLIN WAX**

A safety assessment of Acetylated Lanolin, Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol, Hydrogenated Lanolin, Hydroxylated Lanolin, Lanolin (anhydrous), Lanolin Acid, Lanolin Alcohol, Lanolin Oil, and Lanolin Wax was published in 1980 in which the CIR Expert Panel concluded that these ingredients are safe for topical application to humans in the then present practice of use and concentration (Elder 1980). The Panel reviewed new studies (listed at the end of this section), along with updated information regarding types and concentrations of use. The Panel determined to not reopen this safety assessment.

CIR Expert Panel acknowledged that there are current uses of lanolin compounds that may include aerosols. The effects of inhaled aerosols depend on the specific chemical species, the concentration, the duration of exposure, and site of deposition within the respiratory system. Particle size is the most important factor affecting the location of deposition (Jensen and O'Brien 1993). The mean aerodynamic diameter of pump hair spray particles is  $\geq 80 \mu$  and the diameter of anhydrous spray particles is 60 to 80  $\mu$ . Typically, less than 1% are below 10  $\mu$ , which is the upper limit for respirable particles (Bower 1999). Based on the particle size, lanolin and related compounds would not be respirable in formulation.

The panel also noted that animal derived products may contain residues present in the plant material ingested by the animal. Manufacturers are reminded that cosmetic products containing plant or animal derived ingredients should be formulated to limit the presence of pesticide/heavy metal residues as follows: lead  $\leq 10$  ppm, arsenic  $\leq 3$  ppm, mercury  $\leq 1$  ppm, total PCB/pesticide contamination  $\leq 40$  ppm with  $\leq 10$  ppm for any specific residue (Andersen 1998). In addition, the CIR Expert Panel has recently stressed that animal-derived ingredients must be free of detectible pathogens and/or infectious agents (e.g., prions). Suppliers and users of these ingredients should assure that these ingredients are risk-free. Tests to assure the absence of a pathogenic agent in the ingredients, or controls to assure deviation from pathogen-free sources are two approaches that should be considered.

Data from the 1980 report on frequency of use and concentration of use (circa 1976) is provided in Table 1 along with current frequency and concentration of use and total products in each category as provided by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and Cosmetic, Toiletry, and Fragrance Association (CTFA) (FDA 2002; CTFA 2003). Although the total number of products containing lanolin and related compounds has decreased since 1980 (5196 in 1980 versus 2438 in 2002), there has been an increase in the variety of product categories containing these chemicals. In the 1980 report, the highest concentrations of these ingredients were in makeup and eye makeup preparations, skin care, suntan and sunscreen preparations, manicuring products, noncoloring hair preparations, and hair-coloring preparations. In 2003, lipsticks and rouges have the highest use concentrations.

**Acetylated Lanolin.** Acetylated lanolin is the acetylated ester of lanolin (q.v.) and is used as hair conditioning agent and skin conditioning agent, both emollient and occlusive. It was used in 127 cosmetic products in 1976, with the highest concentration range of  $>0.1\%$  to 50% in eye and other make-up preparations. Currently Acetylated lanolin is used in 151 products at a maximum use concentration of 7% in makeup foundations. Table 1 provides the available use information.

**Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol** is the acetyl ester of Lanolin Alcohol (q.v.) and is primarily used as a hair conditioning agent and skin-conditioning agent—emollient and occlusive. It was used in 376 cosmetic products in 1976, with the highest concentration

**TABLE 1**

Historical and current cosmetic product uses and concentrations for Acetylated Lanolin, Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol, Hydrogenated Lanolin, Hydroxylated Lanolin, Lanolin (anhydrous), Lanolin Acid, Lanolin Alcohol, Lanolin Oil, and Lanolin Wax

Product category	1976 uses (Elder 1980)	2002 uses (FDA 2002)	1976 concentrations (Elder 1980) (%)	2003 concentrations (CTFA 2003) (%)
<i>Acetylated Lanolin</i>				
Baby lotions, oils, powders, and creams	2	1	>0.1–1	3
Bath oils, tablets, and salts	2	—	>1–5	—
Eye lotion	—	1	—	0.6
Eye makeup (other)	5	5	>0.1–50	0.1
Bath soaps and detergents	—	—	—	1
Colognes and toilet waters	4	—	>0.1–1	—
Hair conditioners	3	1	>0.1–5	—
Face powders	—	2	—	0.2–0.3
Foundations	—	3	—	3–7
Lipsticks	—	33	—	5
Makeup (other)	57	3	>0.1–50	0.5–3
Shaving cream	—	—	—	—
Shaving soap	6*	—	≤0.1–1*	—
Skin-cleansing creams, lotions, liquids, and pads	—	14	—	0.1
Face and neck skin care preparations	—*	6	—*	1
Body and hand skin care preparations	—	20	—	0.5–2
Moisturizers	—	35	—	1
Night skin care preparations	—	23	—	4
Paste masks (mud packs)	—	4	—	1
Skin care preparations (other)	50	8	>0.1–25	3
Suntan gels, creams, and liquids	—	4	—	—
<b>Total uses/ranges for Acetylated Lanolin</b>	127	151	≤0.1–50	0.2–7
<i>Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol</i>				
Baby lotions, oils, powders, and creams	—	2	—	0.01–16
Bath oils, tablets, and salts	—	—	—	—
Bubble baths	—	—	—	—
Bath capsules	—	—	—	—
Bath preparations (other)	74*	—	>1–5*	—
Eye shadow	—	17	—	0.9
Eye lotions	—	1	—	—
Mascara	—	4	—	0.002
Eyebrow pencils	31*	—	>0.1–10*	0.1
Eyeliners	—	—	—	0.4
Eye makeup (other)	—	11	—	—
Colognes and toilet waters	16	5	>0.1–25	0.07
Powders	—	6	—	0.01
Fragrance preparations (other)	—	3	—	0.1–0.4
Hair conditioners	—	1	—	—
Hair sprays (aerosol fixatives)	—	4	—	0.01
Hair straighteners	—	3	—	—
Shampoos (noncoloring)	—	1	—	0.02
Hair tonics, dressings, etc.	—	6	—	0.01
Hair preparations (other)	4	3	>0.1–5	—
Hair-coloring preparations (other)	—	1	—	—

(Continued on next page)

**TABLE 1**

Historical and current cosmetic product uses and concentrations for Acetylated Lanolin, Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol, Hydrogenated Lanolin, Hydroxylated Lanolin, Lanolin (anhydrous), Lanolin Acid, Lanolin Alcohol, Lanolin Oil, and Lanolin Wax (*Continued*)

Product category	1976 uses (Elder 1980)	2002 uses (FDA 2002)	1976 concentrations (Elder 1980) (%)	2003 concentrations (CTFA 2003) (%)
Blushers (all types)	—	9	—	0.3–0.8
Face powders	—	10	—	0.01–2
Foundations	—	9	—	1–2
Lipstick	—	100	—	2–3
Makeup bases	133	8	>0.1–25	—
Rouges	—	1	—	—
Makeup (other)	—	8	—	0.1–3
Nail polish and enamel removers	—	2	—	0.01
Cuticle softeners	2*	—	≤0.1–5*	0.1
Nail polish and enamel removers	—	—	—	0.02
Bath soaps and detergents	—	4	—	0.4
Personal cleanliness products (other)	—	2	—	0.1
Aftershave lotion	—	2	—	—
Shaving cream	—	3	—	0.02
Skin-cleansing creams, lotions, liquids, etc.	—	10	—	<1
Face and neck skin care preparations	—	4	—	0.2–3
Body and hand skin care preparations	—	53	—	0.1–6
Moisturizers	105*	33	>0.1–50*	0.5–5
Night skin care preparations	—	5	—	0.1
Paste masks (mud packs)	—	3	—	0.01
Skin fresheners	—	2	—	—
Skin care preparations (other)	—	14	—	0.01–0.4
Suntan gels, creams, and liquids	11	6	>0.1–50	—
<b>Total uses/ranges for Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>≤0.1–50</b>	<b>0.01–16</b>
<i>Hydrogenated Lanolin</i>				
Eyeliner	—	2	—	1
Mascara	1*	5	>5–10*	—
Eye makeup (other)	—	1	—	7–10
Colognes and toilet waters	1	—	>1–5	—
Fragrance preparations (other)	—	1	—	—
Hair conditioners	—	1	—	0.5
Hair dyes and colors	—	—	—	1
Rinses (noncoloring)	—	1	—	—
Hair tonics, dressings, etc.	—	1	—	—
Foundations	—	2	—	—
Lipstick	—	30	—	3–9
Makeup bases	58*	1	>1–25*	—
Makeup (other)	—	1	—	—
Nail creams and lotions	1	1	>1–5	—
Underarm deodorants	—	1	—	—
Skin-cleansing creams, lotions, liquids, etc.	—	4	—	—
Shaving preparations (other)	15	—	>0.1–1	—
Face and neck skin care preparations	—	4	—	10
Body and hand skin care preparations	—	25	—	2
Moisturizers	—	16	—	—

*(Continued on next page)*

**TABLE 1**

Historical and current cosmetic product uses and concentrations for Acetylated Lanolin, Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol, Hydrogenated Lanolin, Hydroxylated Lanolin, Lanolin (anhydrous), Lanolin Acid, Lanolin Alcohol, Lanolin Oil, and Lanolin Wax (Continued)

Product category	1976 uses (Elder 1980)	2002 uses (FDA 2002)	1976 concentrations (Elder 1980) (%)	2003 concentrations (CTFA 2003) (%)
Night skin care preparations	15*	3	>0.1–10*	—
Paste masks (mud packs)		1		—
Skin fresheners		1		—
Skin care preparations (other)		4		2
Suntan gels, creams, and liquids		3		2
Suntan preparations (other)	4	2	>0.1–5	—
<b>Total uses/ranges for Hydrogenated Lanolin</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>&gt;0.1–10</b>	<b>0.5–10</b>
<i>Hydroxylated Lanolin</i>				
Baby products (other)	—	—	—	2
Eyebrow pencils	—	3	—	—
Eyeliner	—	73	—	5–10
Eye shadow	—	7	—	3–10
Mascara	—	10	—	1
Eye makeup (other)	—	3	—	2–11
Blushers (all types)		2		3
Face powders		3		2
Foundations		2		2
Lipstick		18		0.5–28
Makeup bases	7*	2	>5–25*	—
Makeup fixatives		1		—
Leg and body paints		—		10
Makeup (other)		1		4
Skin-cleansing creams, lotions, liquids, etc.		2		—
Body and hand skin care preparations	5*	2	>0.1–5*	—
Moisturizers		6		—
Night skin care preparations		3		—
Suntan gels, creams, and liquids	—	1	—	—
<b>Total uses/ranges for Hydroxylated Lanolin</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>&gt;0.1–25</b>	<b>0.5–28</b>
<i>Lanolin</i>				
Baby lotions, oils, powders, and creams	9	3	>0.1–10	0.2–4
Bath oils, tablets, and salts		1		—
Bath products (other)	4*	1	>0.1–5*	—
Eyebrow pencils		16		6–7
Eyeliner		6		10–32
Eye shadow		11		5–9
Mascara	243*	3	≤0.1–>50*	0.1–12
Eye makeup preparations (other)		8		5
Colognes and toilet waters	37	—	>0.1–10	—
Powders	—	1	—	—
Sachets	—	9	—	—
Fragrance preparations (other)	—	3	—	—
Hair conditioners		33		0.2–10
Hair sprays (aerosol fixatives)		1		0.001
Hair straighteners		7		0.3
Permanent waves	137*	2	≤0.1–50*	—

(Continued on next page)

**TABLE 1**

Historical and current cosmetic product uses and concentrations for Acetylated Lanolin, Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol, Hydrogenated Lanolin, Hydroxylated Lanolin, Lanolin (anhydrous), Lanolin Acid, Lanolin Alcohol, Lanolin Oil, and Lanolin Wax (*Continued*)

Product category	1976 uses (Elder 1980)	2002 uses (FDA 2002)	1976 concentrations (Elder 1980) (%)	2003 concentrations (CTFA 2003) (%)
Shampoos (noncoloring)		9		0.5
Hair tonics, dressings, etc.		69		0.5–19
Wave sets		2		4
Hair preparations (other noncoloring)		1		5
Hair-coloring preparations (other)	7	8	>1–50	0.4
Blusher (all types)		31		2–9
Face powders		9		1–5
Foundations		17		2–9
Lipsticks	1314*	133	≤0.1–>50*	1–33
Makeup bases		5		0.4–5
Rouges		4		5
Makeup (other)		12		10–17
Cuticle softeners		6		20
Nail creams and lotions	18*	1	>1–50*	0.3–3
Nail polish and enamel		—		15
Bath soaps and detergents		11		0.01–4
Underarm deodorants	23*	4	>0.1–5*	0.2
Personal cleanliness products (other)		7		—
Aftershave lotion	—	2	—	0.5
Shaving cream	31	11	≤0.1–5*	0.5–2
Skin-cleansing creams, lotions, liquids, etc.		48		0.1–3
Depilatories		3		—
Face and neck skin care preparations		26		2–4
Body and hand skin care preparations		88		2–37
Moisturizers	531*	56	≤0.1–>50*	0.2–11
Night skin care preparations		32		0.5–10
Paste masks (mud packs)		12		16
Skin care preparations (other)		51		22
Suntan gels, creams, and liquids		11		—
Indoor tanning preparations	31*	7	>0.1–50*	2
Suntan preparations (other)		1		—
<b>Total uses/ranges for Lanolin</b>	<b>2384</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>≤0.1–&gt;50</b>	<b>0.001–37</b>
<i>Lanolin Acid</i>				
Eyeliner		3		—
Eye shadow		4		—
Mascara	23*	13	>0.1–10*	3
Eye makeup (other)		1		—
Hair conditioners		4		—
Hair straighteners	2*	3	>1–5*	—
Hair-coloring preparations (other)	—	1	—	—
Foundations		2		—
Lipsticks	13*	2	>0.1–10*	-
Makeup (other)		1		—
Nail care preparations	2	—	>1–5	—
Shaving cream	1	3	>0.1–1	—

*(Continued on next page)*

**TABLE 1**

Historical and current cosmetic product uses and concentrations for Acetylated Lanolin, Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol, Hydrogenated Lanolin, Hydroxylated Lanolin, Lanolin (anhydrous), Lanolin Acid, Lanolin Alcohol, Lanolin Oil, and Lanolin Wax (*Continued*)

Product category	1976 uses (Elder 1980)	2002 uses (FDA 2002)	1976 concentrations (Elder 1980) (%)	2003 concentrations (CTFA 2003) (%)
Moisturizers		4		—
Night skin care preparations	10*	1	>0.1–10*	—
Skin care preparations (other)		1		1
Suntan gels, creams, and liquids	—	1	—	—
<b>Total uses/ranges for Lanolin Acid</b>	51	44	>0.1–10	1–3
<i>Lanolin Alcohol</i>				
Baby lotions, oils, powders, and creams	2	2	>0.1–5	—
Bath oils, tablets, and salts	28	7	>0.1–10	—
Eyebrow pencils		1		—
Eyeliner		1		—
Eye shadow		27		—
Eye makeup remover	120*	3	>0.1–25*	—
Mascara		1		—
Eye makeup (other)		7		—
Colognes and toilet waters	13	—	>0.1–25	—
Fragrance preparations (other)	—	5	—	—
Hair conditioners		8		—
Hair sprays (aerosol fixatives)	15*	1	≤0.1–25*	—
Hair tonics, dressings, etc.		2		—
Hair preparations (other)		3		—
Hair-coloring preparations (other)	4	1	>0.1–1	4
Blushers (all types)		16		—
Face powders		7		—
Foundations		28		—
Lipsticks	422*	18	≤0.1–25*	—
Makeup bases		22		—
Makeup fixatives		4		—
Makeup (other)		7		—
Cuticle softeners	—	1	—	—
Bath soaps and detergents		3		—
Feminine deodorants	6*	2	≤0.1–5*	—
Other personal cleanliness products		1		—
Aftershave lotions		3		—
Shaving cream	7*	6	>0.1–5*	—
Shaving preparation products (other)		6		—
Skin-cleansing creams, lotions, liquids, etc.		10		—
Depilatories		1		—
Face and neck skin care preparations		9		—
Body and hand skin care preparations		52		0.6
Moisturizers	115*	40	>0.1–>50*	—
Night skin care preparations		19		—
Paste masks (mud packs)		7		—
Skin care preparations (other)		10		—
Suntan gels, creams, and liquids		12		—
Indoor tanning preparations	6*	2	>0.1–5*	—

*(Continued on next page)*

**TABLE 1**

Historical and current cosmetic product uses and concentrations for Acetylated Lanolin, Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol, Hydrogenated Lanolin, Hydroxylated Lanolin, Lanolin (anhydrous), Lanolin Acid, Lanolin Alcohol, Lanolin Oil, and Lanolin Wax (*Continued*)

Product category	1976 uses (Elder 1980)	2002 uses (FDA 2002)	1976 concentrations (Elder 1980) (%)	2003 concentrations (CTFA 2003) (%)
Suntan preparations (other)		3		—
<b>Total uses/ranges for Lanolin Alcohols</b>	738	337	≤0.1–>50	0.6–4
<i>Lanolin Oil</i>				
Baby lotions, oils, powders, and creams	6	1	>0.1–5	1
Bath oils, tablets, and salts		9		0.1
Bubble baths	44*	1	≤0.1–25*	—
Bath preparations (other)		1		3
Eyebrow pencils		2		1
Eyeliner		8		2–10
Eye shadow		55		3–6
Eye makeup remover	135*	1	≤0.1–50*	—
Mascara		1		1–3
Eye makeup (other)		5		6
Powders (273)	—	1	—	—
Colognes and toilet waters	9		>0.1–5	
Fragrance preparations	—	4	—	—
Hair conditioners		5		0.4–2
Permanent waves	17*	1	≤0.1–5*	1
Shampoo (noncoloring)		4		0.3
Tonics, dressings, and other hair-grooming aids		—		0.5–2
Hair bleaches	9*	11	≤0.1–5*	—
Hair color sprays (aerosol)		1		0.8
Blushers (all types)		11		2–12
Face powders		12		2
Foundations		10		0.7–2
Lipsticks	887*	226	>0.1–>50*	3–65
Makeup bases		10		0.4
Makeup fixatives		1		—
Makeup (other)		8		20–45
Nail basecoats and undercoats		2		—
Cuticle softeners		2		2
Nail creams and lotions	10*	1	>0.1–50*	5
Nail care preparations (other)		1		3–25
Bath soaps and detergents	3*	9	>1–5*	—
Underarm deodorants		1		—
Shaving cream	2	4	>0.1–5	2
Skin-cleansing creams, lotions, liquids, etc.		12		3
Face and neck skin care preparations		4		3
Body and hand skin care preparations		27		
Moisturizers	218*	37	≤0.1–50*	2
Night skin care preparations		6		1
Paste mask (mud packs)		1		18
Skin care preparations (other)		14		10
Suntan gels, creams, and liquids		6		8
Indoor tanning preparations	16*	1	>0.1–10*	—

*(Continued on next page)*

**TABLE 1**

Historical and current cosmetic product uses and concentrations for Acetylated Lanolin, Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol, Hydrogenated Lanolin, Hydroxylated Lanolin, Lanolin (anhydrous), Lanolin Acid, Lanolin Alcohol, Lanolin Oil, and Lanolin Wax (*Continued*)

Product category	1976 uses (Elder 1980)	2002 uses (FDA 2002)	1976 concentrations (Elder 1980) (%)	2003 concentrations (CTFA 2003) (%)
Other suntan preparations		4		1
<b>Total uses/ranges for Lanolin Oil</b>	1256	532	≤0.1–50	0.1–65
			<i>Lanolin Wax</i>	
Eyeliners		4		4
Eye shadow	41*	1	>0.1–25*	4
Mascara		6		2
Colognes and toilet waters	11		>1–25	
Hair tonics, dressings, etc.	3	4	>0.1–1	—
Blushers (all types)		2		4
Face powders		1		—
Foundations	69*	2	≤0.1–50*	4
Lipsticks		56		20–23
Makeup preparations (other)		1		0.5
Manicuring preparations	1	—	>1–5	—
Shaving preparations	1	—	>1–5	—
Skin-cleansing creams, lotions, liquids, etc.		2		—
Body and hand skin care preparations		3		0.5
Moisturizers		6		—
Night skin care preparations	9*	2	>0.1–5*	—
Paste masks (mud packs)		1		—
Skin care preparations (other)		4		—
Suntan gels, creams, and liquids	2*	1	>10–25*	—
Suntan preparations (other)		1		—
<b>Total uses/ranges for Lanolin Wax</b>	157	97	≤0.1–50*	0.5–25

\*In the original safety assessment, information on frequency of use and concentration of use was provided only as a function of broad product categories, e.g., baby products, skin care preparations, etc.

range of >0.1% to 50% in skin care and suntan and sunscreen preparations. Currently Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol is used in 251 products at a maximum use concentration of 16% in baby lotions, oils, etc. Table 1 provides the available use information.

**Hydrogenated Lanolin** is the end product of controlled hydrogenation of Lanolin (q.v.) which is used as a fragrance ingredient, hair conditioning agent, and skin-conditioning agent—occlusive. It was used in 95 cosmetic products in 1976, with the highest concentration range of >1% to 25% in makeup preparations. Currently Hydrogenated Lanolin is used in 111 products at a maximum use concentration of 10% in face and neck skin care preparations. Table 1 provides the available use information.

**Hydroxylated Lanolin** is the product obtained by controlled hydroxylation of Lanolin (q.v.) and is used as a binder and skin-conditioning agent—miscellaneous. It was used in 12 cosmetic products in 1976, with the highest concentration range of >5% to 25% in makeup preparations. Currently Hydroxylated lanolin

is used in 141 products at a maximum use concentration of 28% in lipsticks. Table 1 provides the available use information.

**Lanolin** is the refined derivative of the fat-like sebaceous secretion of sheep. It consists of a highly complex mixture of esters of high-molecular-weight aliphatic, steroids or triterpenoid alcohols, and fatty acids. Lanolin functions as an emulsion-stabilizer agent, hair-conditioning agent, skin-conditioning agent, and skin-protectant agent. Lanolin is an active ingredient in over-the-counter (OTC) drug products as well. In 1976 there were 2384 uses (as Lanolin-anhydrous) at a maximum concentration of >50% in several product categories. Currently, Lanolin (as Lanolin and Lanolin-anhydrous) is used in 774 products at a maximum use concentration of 37% in body and hand skin care preparations. Table 1 provides the available use information.

**Lanolin Acid** is a mixture of organic acids obtained from the hydrolysis of Lanolin (q.v.) and functions as a surfactant-cleansing agent. It was used in 51 cosmetic products in 1976, with the highest concentration range of >1% to 10% in eye

makeup, makeup and skin care preparations. Currently Lanolin Acid is used in 44 products at a maximum use concentration of 3% in mascara. Table 1 provides the available use information.

**Lanolin Alcohols** are a mixture of organic alcohols obtained from the hydrolysis of Lanolin (q.v.). These are used as emulsion stabilizer agent, hair conditioning agent, binder, and nonaqueous viscosity increasing agents. These were used in 738 cosmetic products in 1976, with the highest concentration range of >0.1% to 50% in skin care preparations. Currently Lanolin Alcohols are used in 337 products at a maximum use concentration of 4% in hair coloring preparations (other). Table 1 provides the available use information.

**Lanolin Oil** is the liquid fraction obtained by physical means from whole Lanolin which is used as skin-conditioning agent-emollient and hair conditioning agent. It was used in 1256 cosmetic products in 1976, with the highest concentration range of >0.1% to >50% in makeup preparations. Currently Lanolin oil is used in 532 products at a maximum use concentration of 65% in lipsticks. Table 1 provides the available use information.

**Lanolin Wax** is the semisolid fraction obtained by physical means from whole Lanolin (Pepe et al. 2002). It is used as hair conditioning agent, skin-conditioning agents—emollient, nonaqueous viscosity-increasing agents, and binder. It was used in 157 cosmetic products in 1976, with the highest concentration range of ≤0.1% to 50% in makeup preparations. Currently Lanolin Wax is used in 97 products at a maximum use concentration of 23% in lipsticks. Table 1 provides the available use information.

## REFERENCES

- Andersen, F. A. ed. 1998. Final report on the safety assessment of Mink oil. *Int. J. Toxicol.* 17:71–82.
- Bower, D. 1999. Unpublished information on hair spray particle sizes provided at the September 9, 1999 CIR Expert Panel meeting.<sup>2</sup>
- Clark, E. W. 1980. A brief history of lanolin. *Pharm. Hist. (Lond)*. 10:5–6.
- Cooper, T. P. 2002. Use of EMLA cream with vasectomy. *Urology* 60:135–137.
- CTFA. 2003. Concentration of use data for lanolin and related compounds. Unpublished data submitted by CTFA, February 6, 2003. 7 pages.<sup>2</sup>
- Culviner, W. T., D. W. Leonard, C. L. Wilhelmsen, and W. E. Bolger. 2000. Experimental myospherulosis of the paranasal sinuses: A histologic rabbit study. *Am. J. Rhinol.* 14:131–137.
- DeLeo, V. A., S. C. Taylor, D. V. Belsito, J. F. Fowler, Jr., A. F. Fransway, H. I. Maibach, J. G. Marks, Jr., C. G. Mathias, J. R. Nethercott, M. D. Pratt, R. R. Reitschel, E. F. Sherertz, F. J. Storrs, and J. S. Taylor. 2002. The effect of race and ethnicity on patch test results. *J. Am. Acad. Dermatol.* 46:S107–S112.
- Elder, R. L., ed. 1980. Final report on safety assessment of Acetylated Lanolin, Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol, Hydrogenated Lanolin, Hydroxylated Lanolin, Lanolin (anhydrous), Lanolin Acid, Lanolin Alcohol, Lanolin Oil, and Lanolin Wax. *J. Environ. Pathol. Toxicol.* 4:63–92.
- Giordano-Labadie, F., F. Rance, F. Pellegrin, J. Bazex, G. Dutau, and H. P. Schwarze. 1999. Frequency of contact allergy in children with atopic dermatitis: Results of a prospective study of 137 cases. *Contact Dermatitis* 40:192–195.
- Heikes, D. L., and J. C. Craun. 1992. Rapid multiresidue procedure for the determination of pesticides in anhydrous lanolin and lanolin-containing pharmaceutical preparations utilizing gel permeation chromatography cleanup with gas chromatographic and mass spectrometric techniques. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 40:1588–1590.
- Hoppe, U., ed. 1999. *The Lanolin book*. Hamburg: Beiersdorf.
- Jensen P. A., and D. O'Brien. 1993. Industrial Hygiene. In *Aerosol measurement. Principles techniques and applications*, ed. K. Willeke, P. A. Baron, 538–540. New York: John Wiley and Sons.
- Jover, E., and J. M. Bayona. 2002. Trace level determination of organochlorine, organophosphorus and pyrethroid pesticides in lanolin using gel permeation chromatography followed by dual gas chromatography and gas chromatography-negative chemical ionization mass spectrometric confirmation. *J. Chromatogr. A* 950:213–220.
- Jover, E., Z. Moldovan, and J. M. Bayona. 2002. Complete characterisation of lanolin steryl esters by sub-ambient pressure gas chromatography–mass spectrometry in the electron impact and chemical ionisation modes. *J. Chromatogr. A* 970:249–258.
- Kligman, A. M. 1998. The myth of lanolin allergy. *Contact Dermatitis* 39:103–107.
- Lopez-Mesas, M., M. Crespi, J. Brach, and J. P. Mullender. 2000. Clean-up of a pesticide-lanolin mixture by gel permeation chromatography. *J. Chromatogr. Sci.* 38:551–555.
- Marks, J. M., D. V. Belsito, V. A. DeLeo, J. F. Fowler, A. F. Fransway, H. I. Maibach, C. G. Toby Mathias, M. D. Pratt, R. L. Reitschel, E. F. Sherertz, F. J. Storrs, and J. S. Taylor. 2000. North American contact dermatitis group patch-test results, 1996–1998. *Arch Dermatol.* 136:272–273.
- Marks, J. M., D. V. Belsito, V. A. DeLeo, et al. 2003. North American Contact Dermatitis group patch-test results, 1998–2000. *Am. J. Contact Dermat.* 14:59–62.
- Polese, L., M. Sannomiya, A. P. de Olivera Sader, and M. Lucia Ribeiro. 2000. Extraction and clean-up procedure for analysis of organochlorine pesticide residues in ethoxylated lanolin. *Farmacologie* 55:637–640.
- Stone, L. 2000. Medilan: A hypoallergenic lanolin for emollient therapy. *Br. J. Nurs.* 9:54–57.
- Suleyman, F. 2000. Role of lanolin in managing eczema and dry skin conditions. *Community Nurse* 6:30–31.
- Takano, S., M. Yamanaka, K. Okamoto, and F. Saito. 1983. Allergens of lanolin. Part 1. Isolation and identification of the allergens of hydrogenated lanolin. Part 2. Allergenicity of synthetic alkane-alpha-beta-diols and alkane-alpha,omega-diols. *J. Soc. Cosmet. Chem.* 34:99–125.
- Trummer, M., W. Aberer, and B. Kranke. 2002. Clinical relevance of + patch test reactions to lanolin alcohol. *Contact Dermatitis* 46:118.
- Uter, W., J. Geier, M. Land, A. Pfahlberg, O. Gefeller, and A. Schnuch. 2001. Another look at seasonal variation in patch test results. A multifactorial analysis of surveillance data of the IVDK. Information Network of Departments of Dermatology. *Contact Dermatitis* 44:146–152.
- Uter, W., J. Geier, A. Pfahlberg, and I. Effendy. 2002. The spectrum of contact allergy in elderly patients with and without lower leg dermatitis. *Dermatology* 204:266–272.
- Wakelin, S. H., H. Smith, I. R. White, R. J. Rycroft, and J. P. McFadden. 2001. A retrospective analysis of contact allergy to lanolin. *Br. J. Dermatol.* 145:28–31.
- Zhai, H., P. Willard, and H. I. Maibach. 1998. Evaluating skin-protective materials against contact irritants and allergens. An in vivo screening human model. *Contact Dermatitis* 38:155–158.

<sup>2</sup>Available for review: Director, Cosmetic Ingredient Review, 1101 17th Street, NW, Suite 310, Washington, DC 20036-4702, USA.

*Commitment . . . Credibility*  
Since 1976



January 10, 2003

**Memorandum**

To: CIR Expert Panel Members and Liaisons

From: F. Alan Andersen, PhD  
Director, CIR

Subject: Re-review of Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol and related compounds

In 1980, the CIR Expert Panel issued a final safety assessment stating that: "based on the available animal data and human experience, it is concluded that lanolin and related lanolin materials described in the report are safe for topical application to humans in the present practice of use and concentration."

Attached is the original 1980 report on Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol and related compounds and a reference list was generated of new information. The "relevant" articles are briefly summarized as appropriate. I noted with some disappointment that the 1953 Sulzberger study on patch test results using lanolin (J. Invest Dermatol 20:33-43) was not included in the original CIR safety assessment! See the 1994 Steel reference.

The Panel should determine if the original conclusion is still valid in light of the new data. If it is not, an amendment should be initiated. If the conclusion is still valid, then the panel can decide to not reopen this report.

## Re-review on the Final Report of The Safety Assessment for Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol and Related Compounds

### INTRODUCTION

In 1980 CIR Expert Panel issued a final report stating “Based on the available animal data and human experience, it is concluded that lanolin and related lanolin materials described in the report are safe for topical application to humans in the present practice of use and concentration.” The list of ingredients included:

Lanolin	Acetylated Lanolin
Lanolin Oil	Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol
Lanolin Wax	Hydrogenated Lanolin
Lanolin Acid	Hydroxylated Lanolin
Lanolin Alcohol	

The relevant CAS numbers are: Acetylated Lanolin (CAS No. 61788-48-5), Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol (CAS No. 61788-49-6), Hydrogenated Lanolin (CAS No. 8031-44-5), Hydroxylated Lanolin (CAS No. 68424-66-8), Lanolin (anhydrous) (8006-54-0), Lanolin Acid (68424-43-1), Lanolin Alcohol (8027-33-6), Lanolin Oil (8038-43-5;70321-63-0) and Lanolin Wax (68201-49-0).

In the first group of re-reviewed safety assessments in June, 2001, the CIR Expert Panel considered the 1979 Isopropyl Lanolin safety assessment and reached the conclusion to not reopen the report.

Lanolin is the refined derivative of the unctuous fat-like sebaceous secretion of sheep. It consists of highly complex mixture of esters of high molecular weight aliphatic, steroids or triterpenoid alcohols and fatty acids. Acetylated Lanolin is the acetylated ester of Lanolin (q.v.). Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol is the acetyl ester of Lanolin Alcohol (q.v.). Hydrogenated Lanolin is the end product of controlled hydrogenation of Lanolin (q.v.). Hydroxylated Lanolin is the product obtained by controlled hydroxylation of Lanolin (q.v.). Lanolin Acid is a mixture of organic acids obtained from the hydrolysis of

Lanolin (q.v.). Lanolin Alcohol is a mixture of organic alcohols obtained from the hydrolysis of Lanolin (q.v.). Lanolin Oil is the liquid fraction obtained by physical means from whole Lanolin. Lanolin Wax is the semisolid fraction obtained by physical means from whole Lanolin (Pepe et al., 2002).

### USE

Lanolin and Lanolin Alcohol functions as an emulsion stabilizer agent. Lanolin, Acetylated Lanolin, Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol, Hydrogenated Lanolin, Lanolin Oil, Lanolin Alcohol and Lanolin Wax functions as a hair conditioning agent. Lanolin, Acetylated Lanolin, Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol, Lanolin Oil and Lanolin Wax functions as a skin-conditioning agents-emollient. Lanolin functions as a skin protectant agent. Lanolin functions as a surfactant-emulsifying agent. Acetylated Lanolin, Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol and Hydrogenated Lanolin functions as a skin-conditioning agent-occlusive. Hydrogenated Lanolin functions as a fragrance ingredient. Hydroxylated Lanolin, Lanolin Wax and Lanolin Alcohol functions as a binder. Hydroxylated Lanolin functions as a skin-conditioning agent-miscellaneous. Lanolin Alcohol and Lanolin Wax functions as a viscosity increasing agents-nonaqueous. Lanolin Acid functions as a surfactant-cleansing agent. Lanolin is an active ingredient in OTC drug products as well (Pepe et al., 2002).

### SCOPE AND EXTENT OF USE IN COSMETICS

Data from the 1980 report on frequency of use and concentration of use (circa 1976) is provided in Table 1, along with current frequency of use and total products in each category as provided by the FDA (FDA, 2002). The FDA product categories in the 1980 safety assessment were broad in several cases. For example, we do not know the breakout among the nine current makeup categories that corresponds to the 1980 designation of "makeup preparations." The broad 1980 categories are noted by an \*.

**Table 1** Product Formulation Data

Product Category (Number of Formulations in Category - FDA, 2002)	Number of Formulations Containing Ingredient (FDA, 1976)	Historical Concentration of Use (%) (FDA, 1976)	Current Number of Formulations (FDA, 2002)	Current Concentration of Use (%) (CTFA, 2002)
<i>Acetylated Lanolin</i>				
Baby Lotions, Oils, Powders, and Creams (60)	2	>0 1-1	1	
Bath Oils, Tablets, and Salts (143)	2	>1-5	-	
Eye Lotion (25)	-	-	1	
Eye Makeup Preparations*	5	>0 1-50	-	
Other Eye Makeup Preparations (152)	-	-	5	
Colognes and Toilet Waters (215)	4	>0 1-1	-	
Hair Conditioner (651)	-	-	1	
Hair Preparations (non-coloring)*	3	>0 1-5	-	
Face Powders (305)	-	-	2	
Foundations (324)	-	-	3	
Lipstick (962)	-	-	33	
Other Makeup Preparations (201)	-	-	3	
Makeup preparations*	57	>0 1-50	-	
Shaving Preparations*	6	≤0 1-1		
Skin Cleansing (775)	-	-	14	
Face and Neck (exc shave) (310)	-	-	6	
Body and Hand (exc shave) (840)	-	-	20	
Moisturizing (905)	-	-	35	
Night (200)	-	-	23	
Paste Masks/mud packs (271)	-	-	4	
Other Skin Care Preparations (725)	-	-	8	
Skin Care Preparations*	50	>0 1-25	-	
Suntan Gels, Creams and Liquids (131)	-	-	4	
<b>Total Acetylated Lanolin</b>	<b>127</b>		<b>151</b>	
<i>Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol</i>				
Baby Lotions, Oils, Powders, and Creams (60)	-	-	2	
Other Bath Preparations (196)	-	-	1	
Bath Preparations*	74	>1-5	-	
Eye Shadow (576)	-	-	17	
Eye Lotion (25)	-	-	1	
Mascara (195)	-	-	4	
Other Eye Makeup Preparations (152)	-	-	11	
Eye Makeup Preparations*	31	>0 1-10	-	
Colognes and Toilet Waters (684)	16	>0 1-25	5	
Powders (273)	-	-	6	
Other Fragrance Preparations (173)	-	-	3	
Hair Conditioners (651)	-	-	1	
Hair Sprays (aerosol fixatives) (275)	-	-	4	

Product Category (Number of Formulations in Category - FDA, 2002)	Number of Formulations Containing Ingredient (FDA, 1976)	Historical Concentration of Use (%) (FDA, 1976)	Current Number of Formulations (FDA, 2002)	Current Concentration of Use (%) (CTFA, 2002)
<i>Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol</i> - continued				
Hair Straighteners (63)	-	-	3	
Shampoos (non-coloring) (884)	-	-	1	
Hair Tonics, Dressings, etc (598)	-	-	6	
Other Hair Preparations (277)	-	-	3	
Hair Preparations (non-coloring)*	4	>0 1-5	-	
Other Hair Coloring Preparations (55)	-	-	1	
Blushers (all types) (245)	-	-	9	
Face Powders (305)	-	-	10	
Foundations (324)	-	-	9	
Lipstick (962)	-	-	100	
Makeup Bases (141)	-	-	8	
Rouges (28)	-	-	1	
Other Makeup Preparations (201)	-	-	8	
Makeup Bases (141)	133	>0 1-25	-	
Nail Polish and Enamel Removers (36)	-	-	2	
Manicuring Preparations*	2	≤0 1-5	-	
Bath Soaps and Detergents (421)	-	-	4	
Other Personal Cleanliness Products (308)	-	-	2	
Aftershave Lotion (231)	-	-	2	
Shaving Cream (134)	-	-	3	
Cleansing (775)	-	-	10	
Face and Neck (exc shave) (310)	-	-	4	
Body and Hand (exc shave) (840)	-	-	53	
Moisturizing (905)	-	-	33	
Night (200)	-	-	5	
Paste Masks (mud packs) (271)	-	-	3	
Skin Fresheners (184)	-	-	2	
Other Skin Care Preparations (725)	-	-	14	
Skin Care Preparations*	105	>0 1-50	-	
Suntan Gels, Creams, and Liquids (131)	-	-	6	
Suntan and Sunscreen Preparations*	11	>0 1-50	-	
<b>Total Acetylated Lanolin Alcohol</b>	<b>376</b>		<b>251</b>	
<i>Hydrogenated Lanolin</i>				
Eyeliners (548)	-	-	2	
Mascara (195)	-	-	5	
Other Eye Makeup Preparations (152)	-	-	1	
Eye Makeup Preparations*	1	>5-10	-	
Colognes and Toilet Waters (684)	1	>1-5	-	
Other Fragrance Preparations (152)	-	-	1	
Hair Conditioners (651)	-	-	1	

Product Category (Number of Formulations in Category - FDA, 2002)	Number of Formulations Containing Ingredient (FDA, 1976)	Historical Concentration of Use (%) (FDA, 1976)	Current Number of Formulations (FDA, 2002)	Current Concentration of Use (%) (CTFA, 2002)
<i>Hydrogenated Lanolin - continued</i>				
Rinses (non-coloring) (42)	-	-	1	
Hair Tonics, Dressings, etc (598)	-	-	1	
Foundations (324)	-	-	2	
Lipstick (926)	-	-	30	
Makeup Bases (141)	-	-	1	
Other Makeup Preparations (201)	-	-	1	
Makeup Preparations*	58	>1-25	-	
Nail Creams and Lotions (15)	-	-	1	
Manicuring Preparations*	1	>1-5	-	
Deodorant (underarms) (247)	-	-	1	
Cleansing (775)	-	-	4	
Other Shaving Preparations (63)	-	-	-	
Shaving Preparations*	15	>0 1-1	-	
Face and Neck (exc shaving) (310)	-	-	4	
Body and Hand (exc shaving) (840)	-	-	25	
Moisturizing (905)	-	-	16	
Night (200)	-	-	3	
Paste Masks (mud packs) (271)	-	-	1	
Skin Fresheners (184)	-	-	1	
Other Skin Care Preparations (725)	-	-	4	
Skin Care Preparations*	15	>0 1-10	-	
Suntan Gels, Creams, and Liquids (131)	-	-	3	
Other Suntan Preparations (38)	-	-	2	
Suntan and Sunscreen Preparations*	4	>0 1-5	-	
<b>Total Hydrogenated Lanolin</b>	<b>95</b>		<b>111</b>	
<i>Hydroxylated Lanolin</i>				
Eyebrow Pencil (102)	-	-	3	
Eyeliners (548)	-	-	73	
Eye Shadow (576)	-	-	7	
Mascara (195)	-	-	10	
Other Eye Makeup Preparations (152)	-	-	3	
Blushers (all types) (245)	-	-	2	
Face Powders (305)	-	-	3	
Foundations (324)	-	-	2	
Lipstick (962)	-	-	18	
Makeup Bases (141)	-	-	2	
Makeup Fixatives (20)	-	-	1	
Other Makeup Preparations (201)	-	-	1	
Makeup preparations*	7	>5-25	-	
Cleansing (775)	-	-	2	

Product Category (Number of Formulations in Category - FDA, 2002)	Number of Formulations Containing Ingredient (FDA, 1976)	Historical Concentration of Use (%) (FDA, 1976)	Current Number of Formulations (FDA, 2002)	Current Concentration of Use (%) (CTFA, 2002)
<i>Hydroxylated Lanolin - continued</i>				
Body Hand (exc shaving) (840)	-	-	2	
Moisturizing (905)	-	-	6	
Night (200)	-	-	3	
Skin Care Preparations*	5	>0 1-5	-	
Suntan Gels, Creams, and Liquids	-	-	1	
<b>Total Hydroxylated Lanolin</b>	<b>12</b>		<b>141</b>	
<i>Lanolin</i>				
Baby Lotions, Oils, Powders, and Creams (60)	-	-	3	
Bath Oils, Tablets, and Salts (143)	-	-	1	
Other Bath Products (196)	-	-	1	
Eyebrow Pencil (102)	-	-	16	
Eyeliners (548)	-	-	6	
Eye Shadow (576)	-	-	11	
Mascara (195)	-	-	3	
Other Eye Makeup Preparations (152)	-	-	7	
Sachets (28)	-	-	9	
Other Fragrance Preparation (173)	-	-	3	
Hair Conditioners (651)	-	-	30	
Hair Sprays (aerosol fixatives) (275)	-	-	1	
Hair Straightener (63)	-	-	7	
Permanent Waves (207)	-	-	2	
Shampoos (non-coloring) (884)	-	-	5	
Hair Tonics, Dressings, etc (598)	-	-	52	
Wave Sets (53)	-	-	1	
Other Hair Preparations (277)	-	-	1	
Other Hair Coloring Preparations (55)	-	-	2	
Blusher (all types) (245)	-	-	30	
Face Powders (305)	-	-	9	
Foundations (324)	-	-	17	
Lipstick (926)	-	-	126	
Makeup Bases (141)	-	-	5	
Rouges (28)	-	-	4	
Other Makeup Preparations (201)	-	-	10	
Cuticle Softeners (19)	-	-	6	
Nail Creams and Lotions (15)	-	-	1	
Bath Soaps and Detergents (421)	-	-	9	
Deodorants (underarm) (247)	-	-	1	
Other Personal Cleanliness Products (308)	-	-	6	
Aftershave Lotion (231)	-	-	2	
Shaving Cream (134)	-	-	9	

Product Category (Number of Formulations in Category - FDA, 2002)	Number of Formulations Containing Ingredient (FDA, 1976)	Historical Concentration of Use (%) (FDA, 1976)	Current Number of Formulations (FDA, 2002)	Current Concentration of Use (%) (CTFA, 2002)
<i>Lanolin</i> - continued				
Cleansing (775)	-	-	35	
Depilatories (34)	-	-	2	
Face and Neck (exc shaving) (310)	-	-	19	
Body and Hand (exc shaving) (840)	-	-	68	
Moisturizing (905)	-	-	41	
Night (200)	-	-	23	
Paste Masks (mud packs) (271)	-	-	10	
Other Skin Care Preparations (725)	-	-	40	
Suntan Gels, Creams, and Liquids (131)	-	-	8	
Indoor Tanning Preparations (71)	-	-	5	
<b>Total Lanolin</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>639</b>	
<i>Lanolin Acid</i>				
Eyeliners (548)	-	-	3	
Eye Shadow (576)	-	-	4	
Mascara (195)	-	-	13	
Other Eye Makeup Preparations (152)	-	-	1	
Eye Makeup Preparations*	23	>0 1-10	-	
Hair Conditioners (651)	-	-	4	
Hair Straighteners (63)	-	-	3	
Hair Preparations (non-coloring)*	2	>1-5	-	
Other Hair Coloring Preparations (55)	-	-	1	
Foundations (324)	-	-	2	
Lipstick (962)	-	-	2	
Other Makeup Preparations (201)	-	-	1	
Makeup preparations*	13	>0 1-10	-	
Manicuring preparations*	2	>1-5	-	
Shaving Cream (134)	-	-	3	
Shaving Preparations*	1	>0 1-1	-	
Moisturizing (905)	-	-	4	
Night (200)	-	-	1	
Other Skin Care Preparations (725)	-	-	1	
Skin Care Preparations*	10	>0 1-10	-	
Suntan Gels, Creams, and Liquids (131)	-	-	1	
<b>Total Lanolin Acid</b>	<b>51</b>		<b>44</b>	
<i>Lanolin Alcohols</i>				
Baby Lotions, Oils, Powders, and Creams (60)	2	>0 1-5	2	
Bath Oils, Tablets, and Salts (143)	-	-	7	
Bath Preparations*	28	>0 1-10	-	
Eyebrow Pencil (102)	-	-	1	
Eyeliners (548)	-	-	1	

Product Category (Number of Formulations in Category - FDA, 2002)	Number of Formulations Containing Ingredient (FDA, 1976)	Historical Concentration of Use (%) (FDA, 1976)	Current Number of Formulations (FDA, 2002)	Current Concentration of Use (%) (CTFA, 2002)
<i>Lanolin Alcohols</i> - continued				
Eye Shadow (576)	-	-	27	
Eye makeup Remover (100)	-	-	3	
Mascara (195)	-	-	1	
Other Eye Makeup Preparations (152)	-	-	7	
Eye Makeup Preparations*	120	>0.1-25	-	
Colognes and Toilet Waters (684)	13	>0 1-25	-	
Other Fragrance Preparations (173)	-	-	5	
Hair Conditioners (651)	-	-	8	
Hair Sprays (aerosol fixatives) (275)	-	-	1	
Hair Tonics, Dressings, etc (598)	-	-	2	
Other Hair Preparations (277)	-	-	3	
Hair Preparations (non-coloring)*	15	≤0 1-25	-	
Other Hair Coloring Preparations (55)	-	-	1	
Hair Coloring Preparations*	4	>0 1-1	-	
Blushers (all types) (245)	-	-	16	
Face Powders (305)	-	-	7	
Foundations (324)	-	-	28	
Lipstick (962)	-	-	18	
Makeup Bases (141)	-	-	22	
Makeup Fixatives (20)	-	-	4	
Other Makeup Preparations (201)	-	-	7	
Makeup Preparations*	422	≤0.1-25	-	
Cuticle Softeners (19)	-	-	1	
Bath Soap and Detergents (421)	-	-	3	
Feminine Deodorants (4)	-	-	2	
Other Personal Cleanliness Products (308)	-	-	1	
Personal Cleanliness*	6	≤0 1-5	-	
Aftershave Lotions (231)	-	-	3	
Shaving Cream (134)	-	-	6	
Other Shaving Preparation Products (63)	-	-	6	
Shaving Preparation*	7	>0.1-5	-	
Cleansing (775)	-	-	10	
Depilatories (34)	-	-	1	
Face and Neck (exc shaving) (310)	-	-	9	
Body and Hand (exc shaving) (840)	-	-	52	
Moisturizing (905)	-	-	40	
Night (200)	-	-	19	
Paste Masks (mud packs)	-	-	7	
Other Skin Care Preparations (725)	-	-	10	
Skin Care Preparations*	115	>0.1->50	-	
Suntan Gels, Creams, and Liquids (131)	-	-	12	

Product Category (Number of Formulations in Category - FDA, 2002)	Number of Formulations Containing Ingredient (FDA, 1976)	Historical Concentration of Use (%) (FDA, 1976)	Current Number of Formulations (FDA, 2002)	Current Concentration of Use (%) (CTFA, 2002)
<i>Lanolin Alcohols - continued</i>				
Indoor Tanning Preparations (71)	-	-	2	
Other Suntan Preparations (38)	-	-	3	
Suntan and Sunscreen Preparations*	6	>0.1-5	-	
<b>Total Lanolin Alcohols</b>	<b>738</b>		<b>337</b>	
<i>Lanolin Oil</i>				
Baby Lotions, Oils, Powders and Creams (60)	6	>0 1-5	1	
Bath Oils, Tablets, and Salts (143)	-	-	9	
Bubble Baths (215)	-	-	1	
Other Bath Preparations (196)	-	-	1	
Bath Preparations*	44	≤0 1-25	-	
Eyebrow Pencil (102)	-	-	2	
Eyeliners (548)	-	-	8	
Eye Shadow (576)	-	-	55	
Eye Makeup Remover (100)	-	-	1	
Mascara (195)	-	-	1	
Other Eye Makeup Preparations (152)	-	-	5	
Eye Makeup Preparations*	135	≤0 1-50	-	
Powders (273)	-	-	1	
Other Fragrance Preparations (152)	-	-	4	
Colognes and Toilet Waters*	9	>0 1-5	-	
Hair Conditioners (651)	-	-	5	
Permanent Waves (207)	-	-	1	
Shampoo (non-coloring) (884)	-	-	4	
Hair Bleaches (120)	-	-	11	
Hair Preparations (non-coloring)*	17	≤0 1-5	-	
Hair Colors Sprays (aerosol) (5)	-	-	1	
Hair Coloring Preparations*	9	≤0 1-5	-	
Blushers (all types) (245)	-	-	11	
Face Powders (305)	-	-	12	
Foundations (324)	-	-	10	
Lipstick (962)	-	-	226	
Makeup Bases (141)	-	-	10	
Makeup Fixatives (20)	-	-	1	
Other Makeup Preparations (201)	-	-	8	
Makeup preparations*	887	>0 1->50	-	
Basecoats and Undercoats (44)	-	-	2	
Cuticle Softeners (19)	-	-	2	
Nail Creams and Lotions (15)	-	-	1	
Other Manicuring Preparations (55)	-	-	1	
Manicuring Preparations*	10	>0 1-50	-	
Bath Soaps and Detergents (421)	-	-	9	

Product Category (Number of Formulations in Category - FDA, 2002)	Number of Formulations Containing Ingredient (FDA, 1976)	Historical Concentration of Use (%) (FDA, 1976)	Current Number of Formulations (FDA, 2002)	Current Concentration of Use (%) (CTFA, 2002)
<i>Lanolin Oil - continued</i>				
Deodorants (underarms) (247)	-	-	1	
Personal Cleanliness*	3	>1-5	-	
Shaving Cream (134)	-	-	4	
Shaving Preparations*	2	>0 1-5	-	
Cleansing (775)	-	-	12	
Face and Neck (exc shaving) (310)	-	-	4	
Body and Hands (exc shaving) (840)	-	-	27	
Moisturizing (905)	-	-	37	
Night (200)	-	-	6	
Paste Mask (mud packs) (271)	-	-	1	
Other Skin Care Preparations (725)	-	-	14	
Skin Care Preparations*	218	≤0 1-50	-	
Suntan Gels, Creams, and Liquids (131)	-	-	6	
Indoor Tanning Preparations (71)	-	-	1	
Other Suntan Preparations (38)	-	-	4	
Suntan and Sunscreen Preparations*	16	>0 1-10	-	
<b>Total Lanolin Oil</b>	<b>1256</b>		<b>532</b>	
<i>Lanolin Wax</i>				
Eyeliner (548)	-	-	4	
Eye Shadow (576)	-	-	1	
Mascara (195)	-	-	6	
Eye Makeup Preparations*	41	>0 1-25	-	
Colognes and Toilet Waters*	11	>1-25	-	
Tonics, Dressings, and Other Hair Groom (598)	-	-	4	
Hair Preparations*	3	>0 1-1	-	
Blushers (all types) (245)	-	-	2	
Face Powders (305)	-	-	1	
Foundations (324)	-	-	2	
Lipsticks (962)	-	-	56	
Other Makeup Preparations (201)	-	-	1	
Makeup Preparations*	69	≤0 1-50	-	
Manicuring Preparations*	1	>1-5	-	
Shaving Preparations*	1	>1-5	-	
Cleansing (775)	-	-	2	
Body and Hand (exc shaving) (840)	-	-	3	
Moisturizing (905)	-	-	6	
Night (200)	-	-	2	
Paste Masks (mud packs) (271)	-	-	1	
Other Skin Care Preparations (725)	-	-	4	
Skin Care Preparations*	9	>0 1-5	-	

Product Category (Number of Formulations in Category - FDA, 2002)	Number of Formulations Containing Ingredient (FDA, 1976)	Historical Concentration of Use (%) (FDA, 1976)	Current Number of Formulations (FDA, 2002)	Current Concentration of Use (%) (CTFA, 2002)
<i>Lanolin Wax - continued</i>				
Suntan Gels, Creams, and Liquids (131)	-	-	1	
Other Suntan Preparations (38)	-	-	1	
Suntan and Sunscreen Preparations*	2	>10-25	-	
<b>Total Lanolin Wax</b>	<b>157</b>		<b>97</b>	
<i>Lanolin, anhydrous</i>				
Baby Lotions, Oils, Powders, etc (60)	9	>0 1-10	-	
Bath Preparations*	4	>0 1-5	-	
Other Eye Makeup Preparations (152)	-	-	1	
Eye Makeup Preparations*	243	≤0 1->50	-	
Powders (273)	-	-	1	
Colognes and Toilet Water*	37	>0 1-10	-	
Hair Conditioners (651)	-	-	3	
Shampoos (non-coloring) (884)	-	-	4	
Hair Tonics, Dressings, etc (598)	-	-	17	
Wave Sets (53)	-	-	1	
Hair Preparations (non-coloring)*	137	≤0 1-50	-	
Other Hair Coloring Preparations (55)	-	-	6	
Hair Coloring Preparations*	7	>0.1->50	-	
Blushers (all types) (245)	-	-	1	
Lipstick (962)	-	-	7	
Other Makeup Preparations (201)	-	-	2	
Makeup Preparations*	1314	≤0 1->50	-	
Manicuring Preparations*	18	>0 1-50	-	
Bath Soaps and Detergents (421)	-	-	2	
Deodorants (underarms) (247)	-	-	3	
Other Personal Cleanliness Products (308)	-	-	1	
Personal Cleanliness*	23	>0 1-5	-	
Shaving Cream (134)	-	-	2	
Shaving Preparations*	31	≤0 1-5	-	
Cleansing (775)	-	-	13	
Depilatories (34)	-	-	1	
Face and Neck (exc shaving) (310)	-	-	7	
Body and Hand (exc shaving) (840)	-	-	20	
Moisturizing (905)	-	-	16	
Night (200)	-	-	9	
Paste Masks (mud packs) (271)	-	-	2	
Other Skin Care Preparations (725)	-	-	11	
Skin Care Preparations*	531	≤0 1->50	-	
Suntan Gels, Creams, and Liquids (131)	-	-	3	
Indoor Tanning Preparations (71)	-	-	2	
Other Suntan Preparations (38)	-	-	1	
Suntan and Sunscreen Preparations*	31	>0 1-50	-	
<b>Total Lanolin, anhydrous</b>	<b>2384</b>		<b>135</b>	

## NEW REFERENCES

- Clark, E.W 1980 A brief history of lanolin. *Pharm Hist (Lond)*. 10.5-6. *This is Clark's reminiscences in an obscure source re the discovery and use of lanolin ("wool-wax")*
- Cooper, T P. 2002. Use of EMLA cream with vasectomy. *Urology* 60:135-7 *White lanolin was the control cream*
- Culviner, W T., D W Leonard, C.L Wilhelmsen and W.E Bolger 2000 Experimental myospherulosis of the paranasal sinuses. a histologic rabbit study *Am J Rhinol* 14.131-7 *Argues that myospherulosis or lipogranuloma formation results when petrolatum, lanolin, or parafin-based ointments become trapped in tissue and proposes a rabbit model to evaluate this effect*  
*Concludes that any fatty acid based antibiotic ointment used in nasal surgery will cause the effect and that PEG-based antibiotic ointments will cause the effect to a lesser degree*
- DeLeo, V A , S C Taylor, D V Belsito, J F Fowler Jr , A F Fransway, H I Maibach, J G Marks Jr , C G Mathias, J.R Nethercott, M D. Pratt, R.R. Reitschel, E.F Sherertz, F.J Storrs and J S Taylor. 2002. The effect of race and ethnicity on patch test results *J Am Acad Dermatol* 46(2 Suppl Understanding) S107-12. *Jim and Don wrote it, they can describe results!*
- Giordano-Labadie, F., F Rance, F Pellegrin, J Bazex, G Dutau and H P. Schwarze 1999 Frequency of contact allergy in children with atopic dermatitis: results of a prospective study of 137 cases *Contact Dermatitis* 40 192-5 *Reports a frequency of lanolin contact sensitization of 4 4% in children with AD*
- Heikes, D L and J.C. Craun. 1992 Rapid multiresidue procedure for the determination of pesticides in anhydrous lanolin and lanolin-containing pharmaceutical preparations utilizing gel permeation chromatography cleanup with gas chromatographic and mass spectrometric techniques *J Agric Food Chem* 40: 1588-1590
- Hoppe, U. ed 1999 *The Lanolin Book* Hamburg Beiersdorf *Includes a chapter by Al Kligman titled The myth of lanolin allergy - lanolin is not a contact sensitizer, and a chapter by Reutter, Degwert, and Bergemann at Beiersdorf reporting negative results with lanolin IL-1 $\beta$  mRNA induction in human blood-derived dendritic cells*
- Jover, E. and J.M. Bayona 2002. Trace level determination of organochlorine, organophosphorus and

pyrethroid pesticides in lanolin using gel permeation chromatography followed by dual gas chromatography and gas chromatography-negative chemical ionization mass spectrometric confirmation *J Chromatogr A* 950:213-20 *Acknowledging that pesticides are of concern because of the widespread use of at least 28 different forms to control sheep pests, these authors describe a methodology for detecting the three predominant classes. Detection was claimed at the 20 to 97 ng/g level. The authors cite the European Pharmacopoeia limits of 50 ng/g for individual organochlorine pesticides, 500 ng/g for other individual pesticides, and 1000 ng/g total pesticides and note that they levels higher than those in three of the four lanolin samples they analyzed*

Jover, E , Z. Moldovan and J.M. Bayona. 2002 Complete characterisation of lanolin steryl esters by sub-ambient pressure gas chromatography-mass spectrometry in the electron impact and chemical ionisation modes. *J Chromatogr A* 970:249-58.

Katoh, J., T. Sugai, A. Shoji, T. Nakanishi, and A. Kuwano. Contact Allergy from Lanolin: The incidence of hypersensitivity and clinical features of lanolin dermatitis these 10 years *Article in Japanese with English abstract* 4,839 patients from 1982 to 1991 - average incidence of sensitivity to anhydrous lanolin - 0.6%, to hydrogenated lanolin - 1.7%, and to 30% wool alcohols - 2.0% *These figures are less than seen in the 1974 - 1976 period.*

Kligman, A.M 1998. The myth of lanolin allergy *Contact Dermatitis* 39:103-7. *Repeats the chapter he has in Udo Hoppe's book*

Lopez-Mesas, M., M. Crespi, J. Brach and J.P. Mullender 2000. Clean-up of a pesticide-lanolin mixture by gel permeation chromatography *J Chromatogr Sci* 38:551-5. *Says that gel permeation chromatography is a good way to separate lanolin from pesticides, but does not address whether this is an analytical or production method*

Polese, L., M. Sannomiya, A.P. de Olivera Sader and M. Lucia Ribeiro. 2000. Extraction and clean-up procedure for analysis of organochlorine pesticide residues in ethoxylated lanolin *Farmaco* 55:637-40. *This report proposes a methodology that combines determination and extraction of pesticide residues from commercial ethoxylated lanolin samples. After extraction using this technique, no detectable pesticide residues were found*

Steel, I 1994 Lanolin allergy. *Exchange* 75:16-17. *Argues that the 1953 Sulzberger data on lanolin*

*allergy in dermatology patients (1 14%) is incorrectly applied to healthy individuals, noting that 120 healthy volunteers had no reactions in the Sulzberger study. **It is disappointing to note that the 1953 Sulzberger study (J. Invest Dermatol 20:33-43) was not included in the original CIR safety assessment!***

Stone. L. 2000 Medilan: a hypoallergenic lanolin for emollient therapy *Br J Nurs.* 9:54-7. *Argues that lanolin is not a particularly good allergan with healthy skin, using Steel's argument above Rest of the article touts Medilan®.*

Suleyman, F. 2000. Role of lanolin in managing eczema and dry skin conditions. *Community Nurse.* 6:30-1. *A survey instrument provided to nurses generated 116 responses 75% expressed concern re lanolin allergy Rest of the article touts the hypoallergenicity of Medilan®*

Takano, S , M Yamanaka, K. Okamoto and F. Saito. 1983. Allergens of lanolin Part 1 Isolation and identification of the allergens of hydrogenated lanolin. Part 2. Allergenicity of synthetic alkane-alpha-beta-diols and alkane-alpha,omega-diols. *J. Soc. Cosmet Chem* 34:99-125.

Trummer M, Aberer W, Kranke B 2002 Clinical relevance of + patch test reactions to lanolin alcohol *Contact Dermatitis* 46 118. *Argues that there is little clinical relevance to positive patch test results with lanolin alcohol. While ++ reactions may be allergic, + reactions are often irritant. Notes that the concentration of wool alcohol for patch testing is 30%, while it is in commonly used in skin care products at 1 - 3%.*

Uter, W.,J. Geier, M. Land, A. Pfahlberg, O. Gefeller and A. Schnuch. 2001 Another look at seasonal variation in patch test results. A multifactorial analysis of surveillance data of the IVDK Information Network of Departments of Dermatology *Contact Dermatitis* 44:146-52 *While patch tests using formaldehyde had a seasonal variation, lanolin alcohol was "not quite as marked "*

Uter, W., J. Geier, A. Pfahlberg and I. Effendy. 2002. The spectrum of contact allergy in elderly patients with and without lower leg dermatitis *Dermatology* 204 266-72 *Lanolin alcohol (30%) in standard patch tests of 34,859 patients showed an age dependent frequency of sensitization - 3 55% for ≤60 years of age, 6 17% for 61 - 75 years of age, and 7 92% for >75 years of age They link presence of lower leg dermatitis as a confounding co-morbidity linked to age*

Wakelin, S H , Smith, H., White, I R., Rycroft, R J and J.P McFadden. 2001. A retrospective analysis of contact allergy to lanolin *Br J Dermatol.* 145:28-31. *Reviewed 24,449 patient records of patients*

*patch-tested with 30% wool alcohol and found a mean annual rate of sensitivity of 1.7% and to 50% hydrogenated lanolin and found 1.0% sensitivity*

Zhai, H , P. Willard and H.I. Maibach.1998 Evaluating skin-protective materials against contact irritants and allergens An in vivo screening human model. *Contact Dermatitis*. 38:155-8. *Evaluates Acetulan®, a lanolin derivative, as a skin protective material in 10 volunteers.*